



**JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

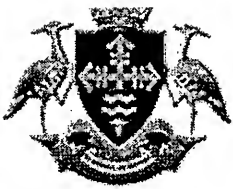
FINAL BUDGET MTREF 2016/17-2018/19

BY SERVING WE GOVERN

JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 4 Federalenynibou Street | P.O. Box 1480 KURUMAN 8460 TEL 053 712 8700 | FAX 053 712 2502

DC45- OPERATING AND CAPITAL FINAL BUDGET (MTREF) 2016/17

AS APROVED BY COUNCIL ON THE 17TH MAY 2016



JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

National treasury

40 CHURCH SQUARE

PRETORIA

0001

Att: Linda Kruger

Dear Sir/Madam

Re: Submission of Draft Budget MTREF 2016/17 - 2018/19

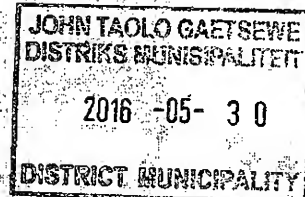
Enclosed, herewith are the following documents for submission:

1. 2016/17 to 2018/19 Final Budget MTREF with the quality certificate.
2. IDP 2016/17

Hope you find this in order

M BOKGWATHILE

Municipal manager



Date

BY SERVING WE GOVERN

JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 4 Federalemynbou Street | P.O. Box 1480 KURUMAN 8460 TEL 053 712 8700 | FAX 053 712 2502

TABLE OF CONTENTS

JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

FINAL BUDGET -OPERATING AND CAPITAL-MTREF -2016/17-2018/19

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1: ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/17-2018/19

- 1.1 MAYORS REPORT
- 1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS
- 1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
- 1.4. ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES
 - 1.4.1 A1 BUDGET SUMMARY
 - 1.4.2 A2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)
 - 1.4.3 A3 BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE)
 - 1.4.4 A4 BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)
 - 1.4.5 A5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING
 - 1.4.6 A6 FINANCIAL POSITION
 - 1.4.7 A7 BUDGETED CASHFLOW
 - 1.4.8 A8 CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION
 - 1.4.9 A9 ASSET MANAGEMENT
 - 1.4.10 A10 SERVICE DELIVERY



PART 2: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATIONS

- 2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS
- 2.2 SUPPORTING TABLES
 - 2.2.1 SA1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
 - 2.2.2 SA2 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BUDGET (REVENUE SOURCE/ EXPENDITURE TYPE AND DEPARTMENT)
 - 2.2.3 SA3 BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION
 - 2.2.4 SA4 RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGET REVENUE
 - 2.2.5 SA5 RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGET (EXPENDITURE)
 - 2.2.6 SA6 RECONCILIATION OF STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGET (CAPITAL EXPENDITURE)
 - 2.2.7 SA7 MEASURABLE OBJECTIVES
 - 2.2.8 SA8 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND BENCHMARKS
 - 2.2.9 SA10 FUNDING MEASUREMENT
 - 2.2.10 SA17 BORROWING
 - 2.2.11 SA18 TRANSFERS AND GRANTS
 - 2.2.12 SA19 EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANTS
 - 2.2.13 SA20 RECONCILIATION OF TRANSFERS, GRANTS RECEIPTS AND UNSPENT FUNDS
 - 2.2.14 SA21 GRANTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES
 - 2.2.15 SA22 SUMMARY COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS
 - 2.2.16 SA23 SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND STAFF BENEFITS
 - 2.2.17 SA24 SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL
 - 2.2.18 SA25 BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE
 - 2.2.19 SA26 BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE
 - 2.2.20 SA27 BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION
 - 2.2.21 SA28 BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE
 - 2.2.22 SA29 BUDGETED MONTHLY EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)
 - 2.2.23 SA30 MONTHLY CASHFLOW
 - 2.2.24 SA34a capital expenditure on new assets
 - 2.2.25 SA34b CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON RENEWAL OF ASSETS
 - 2.2.26 SA34d DEPRECIATION BY ASSET CLASS
 - 2.2.27 SA35 FUTURE FINANCIAL IMPLICATION OF THE CAPITAL BUDGET
 - 2.2.28 SA36 DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET
- 2.3 QUALITY CERTIFICATE
- 2.4 FINAL BUDGET WORKING PAPER



PART 1

BUDGET DOCUMENT

† MAYORS REPORT

† EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

MAYOR'S REPORT

1.1 Executive Mayor Councilor Sofia Mosikatsi's final 2016/2017 budget report to Council

Honorable speaker, Members of the Mayoral Committee, Councilors, Municipal Manager and members of the management team present, allow me to present to this August house the final budget for the financial year 2016/2017.

Let me go through the critical figures first and later make a little elaboration in an attempt to give life to the figures I will have provided and lastly outline the financial plan for the remainder of this term. Please note that the figures I am going to present constitute a summarized synopsis or picture of our financial performance and management.

Firstly the **Total Revenue is R81 006 845.12** and can be summarized as follows:

Income on investments = **R1 458 500.00**

Income on shared services = **R4 630 854.12** and it is calculated at 25 percent of the total cost of audit and risk shared services.

Other Income = **R468 500.00** and this includes rental of facilities, District Planning Tribunals and Inspection fees.

Revenue for Government Grant Subsidies = **R74 449 000.00**. This includes all **DORA** allocated Grants except for (the discarded MSIG) and Fire Grants.

Our Expenditure is as follows:

Please note that these (expenditure figures) are also summarized

Employee related costs = **R59 554 703.28** - This is way above the 35% norm.

Councilor's remunerations calculated at Government Gazette on Councilor's upper limit = **R4 674 812.27**

Total Expenditure = **R96 728 230.08.**

Our **Deficit** is at **R15 721 393.96**

That in short, Honorable Speaker is the summarized state of the finances of John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality. A detailed breakdown of all the financial activities has been made available to members of this esteemed house.

Moving forward Honorable speaker, National Government has been aware of the need to contain costs and cabinet resolved that all spheres of Government including Municipalities and Municipal Entities must implement measures to contain operational costs and eliminate all Non Essential Expenditure.

The cost containment measures were re-emphasized in the 2016 State Of The Nation Address. It was highlighted that excessive and wasteful expenditure has to be reduced and that increased action be taken to manage unnecessary expenditure.

The measures referred to include but are not limited to:

Curtailment of overseas trip – There should be strong submission to Mayor and Municipal Manager by those requesting to travel locally and abroad.

Institutionalisation of further restrictions on conferences, catering, entertainment and social functions- This I would add that we have been able to achieve to near satisfactory degrees.

Having said that Honorable speaker, I feel that it is important that I recognize the seriousness with which that this council has undertaken its oversight role. This has been one of the most vibrant and dynamic Council of this municipality and I am proud to state that collectively we have done justice to our mandate as representatives of the people. The incoming council can only build on the solid foundation laid by you ladies and gentlemen of honor.

At the same time, let me also take this opportunity to highlight the hard work and dedication of our administrative team under the leadership of the Municipal Manager in turning the fortunes of our Institution around. Ours may not be the most resourced Municipality especially in terms of financial muscle, but they have shown sound financial and administrative management, thus making JTGDM the best administered Municipality in our region. This, as you are aware has resulted in the attainment of successive unqualified audit reports. We pride ourselves with these and other achievements and I am confident that this Municipality can only grow from strength to strength and continue to be source of hope and prosperity to our communities.

Finally Honorable Speaker and Councilors, as I present to you our Municipality's Budget and SDBIP documents, I should hasten to mention

that all relevant legislation and due processes were followed in their compiling and drafting (Budget and SDBIP documents). Also, sufficient consultative processes were undertaken to solicit the inputs of communities and all relevant stakeholders and that is why I am happy and privileged to present for your consideration and adoption the final 2015/2016 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality SDBIP and Budget documents.



I THANK YOU

Councilor Sofia Mosikatsi (Executive Mayor)

COUNCIL RESOLUTION



**John Taolo Gaetsewe
District Municipality**

6.2.17/05/2016

FINAL BUDGET 2016/17- 2018/19 MTREF

PURPOSE

To submit the Final Budget with regard to the 2016/17 to 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework.

STRATEGIC INTENT

To obtain Council's approval for the Final Budget 2016/17 to 2018/19 MTREF.

BACKGROUND

In terms of the MFMA (Section 16)

- (1) The Council of a Municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the Municipality before the start of the financial year.
- (2) In order for a Municipality to comply with subsection (1), the Mayor of the Municipality must table the annual budget at a Council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

SB. Gaobusiwe

IMPLICATIONS

Financial

Financial implications are contained in the detail in this report.

Legal

The Final Budget is submitted to comply with:

- Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003)
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (2008)
- MFMA Budget Circulars

ANNEXURES

- Final Budget – Operating and Capital MTREF 2016/17-2018/19
- MFMA Circular No.8

RECOMMENDED BY BTO TO MAYORAL COMMITTEE

1. That in terms of section 24(1) of the MFMA the final annual budget for the financial year 2016/17; and indicative for the two projected years 2017/18 and 2018/19, and the capital appropriations be approved as set out in table A1-A10 and supporting tables as contained in the Annexure A.
2. That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(v) of the MFMA, the following budget related policies for the budget year 2016/17 be re-affirmed
 - Accounting policy
 - Supply Chain Management policy
 - Asset management policy
 - Cash and investment policy

- S&T policy
- Credit control and debt management policy
- Impairment policy
- Budget policy
- Tariffs Policy
- Telephone/Cellphone/3G policy

3. That a copy of the approved budget in the prescribed formats be forwarded to National and Provincial treasury and made public.

4. Circular No.82 of the Municipal Finance Management Act N.56 of 2003 also be noted

RECOMMENDED BY THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE TO COUNCIL

1. That in terms of section 24(1) of the MFMA the final annual budget for the financial year 2016/17; and indicative for the two projected years 2017/18 and 2018/19, and the capital appropriations be approved as set out in table A1-A10 and supporting tables as contained in the Annexure A.

2. That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(v) of the MFMA, the following budget related policies for the budget year 2016/17 be re-affirmed

- Accounting policy
- Supply Chain Management policy
- Asset management policy
- Cash and investment policy
- S&T policy
- Credit control and debt management policy
- Impairment policy
- Budget policy

SB. Gaobusiwe

- Tariffs Policy
 - Telephone/Cellphone/3G policy
3. That a copy of the approved budget in the prescribed formats be forwarded to National and Provincial treasury and made public.

4.1 Circular No.82 of the Municipal Finance Management Act N.56 of 2003 also be noted, and that

4.2 cost containment measures must be implemented to eliminate wasteful expenditure, reprioritise spending and ensure savings on the following focus areas among others; engagements with consultants; travel and subsistence costs, accommodation costs, office furnishing costs, advertising or sponsorship costs and catering and events related costs.

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL

1. Council approved in terms of section 24(1) of the MFMA the final annual budget for the financial year 2016/17; and indicative for the two projected years 2017/18 and 2018/19, and the capital appropriations as set out in table A1-A10 and supporting tables as contained in the Annexure A.
2. Council re-affirmed in terms of section 24(2)(c)(v) of the MFMA, the following budget related policies for the budget year 2016/17
 - Accounting policy
 - Supply Chain Management policy
 - Asset management policy
 - Cash and investment policy
 - S&T policy
 - Credit control and debt management policy
 - Impairment policy

SB. Gaobusiwe

- Budget policy
- Tariffs Policy
- Telephone/Cellphone/3G policy

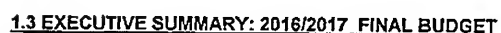
3. That a copy of the approved budget in the prescribed formats be forwarded to National and Provincial treasury and made public.

4.1 Council noted Circular No.82 of the Municipal Finance Management Act N.56 of 2003, and

4.2 Council resolved that cost containment measures must be implemented to eliminate wasteful expenditure, reprioritise spending and ensure savings on the following focus areas among others; engagements with consultants; travel and subsistence costs, accommodation costs, office furnishing costs, advertising or sponsorship costs and catering and events related costs.

Objection: Councillor Mwembo objects to the acceptance of the budget.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



Council continues to operate under strenuous financial conditions. The challenge is to do more with limited resources. We need to remain focused on the effective delivery of the core municipal services through the application of efficient and effective service delivery mechanisms. We would like to report that we present a budget with a deficit. The Budget Steering Committee have worked hard to try and reduce expenditure in order to reduce the deficit in our budget. Given the fact that we operate under limited resources, the municipality will have to do more with less and work harder and smarter. As a municipality we need to utilize our financial resources efficiently and effectively and also as part of the cost containment reduce expenditures on non essential services. As a means of survival, the municipality will have to look at means through which we can provide services and generate income in order to further reduce the deficit that the municipality is facing.

The process of compilation of a new IDP for another five year cycle has been culminated into an IDP Lekgotla held on 3rd and 4th of March 2016. The participation process in the District Municipality depend on the participation of the Local Municipalities and sector departments. This is recognized in the Process Plan of each local municipality, which decide on its own process and where necessary the District Municipality provided assistance through its Planning Centre. The municipality has aligned its priorities with the 14 national outcomes in the MTSF OF THE Government as based on the NSDP. Priorities are further aligned to the six KPA's for local government

JOHN BAKER'S ONE-STEP DIRECTED MANAGEMENT

The diagram illustrates a management process flow:

- Strategic Objectives** (top left box) connects to **Unstated IOWs** (middle left box).
- Unstated IOWs** connects to **IOWs Objectives** (bottom left box).
- IOWs Objectives** connects to **IOWs** (bottom middle box).
- IOWs** connects to **SECRET - only persons get targets** (bottom right box).
- SECRET - only persons get targets** connects to a central circle labeled **VISION**.
- A large arrow points from the **VISION** circle towards the right side of the diagram.
- Branching from **Unstated IOWs** are three boxes:
 - YLOW - 1st Internal Customers**
 - Customer P. 2nd in Series - IOWs**
 - MTW - XOWs**

• There were no material changes made to the budget after consultation with the community, however management team and the budget steering committee managed to cut costs on the non-essential services(SnT, caterings,forums etc) in order to reduce the deficit of R25million from the draft budget to R15 million in the final budget excluding the capital budget.This was done especially to comply with circular 82 on cost containment.

- 13

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the John Taolo District Municipality budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

In compiling this financial plan, priority was given to the service delivery departments namely Basic Services, Community Developments Services and Local Economic Development (LED). The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes.

All views from the Local Municipalities, National and Provincial Treasuries and other relevant provincial and national departments has been considered and the municipality will also follow the requirements of section 16 of the MFMA in compilation of this budget in order to present the budget to all relevant stakeholders.

1.3.1 DEVELOPMENTAL CHALLENGES

The John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality faces huge developmental challenges, which revolve around finding ways to obtain additional funding sources to meet basic, social and economic needs of the people of John Taolo Gaetsewe District.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2016/17 budget MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- To allocate limited funding to achieve a balance between the needs and requirements of the various strategic focus areas relevant to the Municipality's powers and functions as identified in the IDP consultative process. The municipality continues to be grant dependent with 90% of its budget being funded from grants and subsidies and the remainder sources being expected from investments and the Local Municipalities (Audit and Risk Shared Services).
 - Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed the wage bill limit and inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
 - Ability to provide support to Local Municipalities within the District, given limited capacity/resources in terms of funding
- The increase in total expenditure on salaries which continue to exceed the norm of 32% of the total budget
Need to fill critical posts
Grant dependency

1.3.2 ASSUMPTIONS OF THE 2016/17 BUDGET

Great strides have been made to ensure alignment of the budget with the IDP, national and provincial priorities. The budget for the current MTREF aims to address strategic focus areas and primary objectives within the available resources as contained in the IDP.

The mid-term report tabled in council in January was taken into account.

Section 16 of the MFMA was also used as a guide to the compilation of the 2016/17 budget.

Recently released budget circulars were also considered

No provisions for rates taxes and surcharges as the municipality is not providing services directly to the community except for the tariffs on the services provided by community development services.

No valuation roll for rates and taxes

1.3.3 KEY AMMENDMENTS TO THE IDP

- Budget shortfall complicated allocation of resources to implement the IDP
- Only KPIs and Targets that could be funded was transferred to 2016/17 SDBIP
- Changes were made to Section C and new SDBIP was drafted for 2016/17
- Sections A (Executive Summary) and Section D (Sector plans) will be updated upon approval of Section C, Organigram and Budget
- Sections A (Executive Summary) and Section D (Sector plans) will be updated upon approval of Section C, Organigram and Budget

- Few major changes/new Objectives and KPIs
- Mostly slight rewording and adjustment of annual targets
- Section C is the critical chapter of the IDP over the 5 year period and the SDBIP is the one year plan for 2016/17.
- No changes to Priorities, Vision, Mission and Values
- Generic Objectives and KPIs removed
- Employee related costs had a significant impact on the planning and budget deficit

KEY AMMENDMENTS TO BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

All ammendments made to budget related policies were consulted to all officials and councillors and and the proposed ammendments were submitted to counsil for consideration.the budget related policies are as follows:

POLICIES WITH CHANGES

- SCM Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- S&T Policy
- Cell phone, telephone and 3g Policy

POLICIES WITHOUT CHANGES

- Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Tariffs Policy
- Impairment Policy
- Budget policy
- Accounting policy

1.3.5 In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2016/17 Budget

	final budget - 2016/17	final budget - 2017/18	final budget - 2018/19
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	81 007 000	76 774 000	82 430 000.00
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	96 728 000	100 865 000	106 912 000.00
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-15 721 000	-24 091 000	-24 482 000
CAPITAL BUDGET	4 100 000	30 000	30 000.00

Total operating revenue has been projected at R81 007 000.00 with the total expenditue of R96 728 000.00for the 2016/17 budget which result in a deficit of R15 721 000.00.

Capital budget amounts to R4 100 000.00 for 2016/17 for acquisition of office equipments and civic land and buildings.All capital expenditure is funded internally by the municipality.

1.3.6 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

For John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

It is evident from the above that the municipality continues to be grant dependent, with the municipality experiencing a deficit budget over MTREF. Aggressive funding strategies needs to be developed in order to turn the situation around.

Provision has been made in the 2015/16 SDBIP for the municipality to develop and implement the revenue enhancement strategy, which will take into consideration the following key components:

13.7 OPERATING REVENUE CLASSIFIED BY MAIN SOURCE

		FINAL BUDGET 2016/17	FINAL BUDGET 2017/18	FINAL BUDGET 2018/19
TOTAL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY				
SUMMARY OF REVENUE PER TYPE				
	Interest on external investments	R -1 458 500.00	R -729 250.00	R -767 900.25
	Audit Shared Services	R -3 773 205.78	R -	R -
	Risk Management Shared Services	R -857 639.35	R -	R -
	SUB TOTAL	R -6 089 345.13	R -729 250.00	R -767 900.25
	- Sundry Income			
	Rental Of Facilities	R -93 500.00	R -102 850.00	R -113 135.00
	District: Planning Tribunal And Appeals Authority	R -275 000.00	R -275 000.00	R -275 000.00
	Other Income	R -100 000.00	R -	R -
	Accumulated cashbacked surplus funds	R -		
				R -
	SUB TOTAL	R -468 500.00	R -377 850.00	R -388 135.00
	Government grant and subsidies			
	Equitable share	-62 967 000.00	R -65 750 000.00	R -70 949 000.00
	RSC Replacement Levy	-	R -	R -
	Special Support for Councillor remuneration	-3 359 000.00	R -3 553 000.00	R -3 760 000.00
	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	R -	R -
	Kgotso Pula Nala Project	-	R -	R -
	Van Zylsrus Sports Field	-	R -	R -
	Finance Management Grant	-1 250 000.00	R -1 250 000.00	R -1 000 000.00

	Disaster Management Grant (NEAR)	-350 000.00	R -	R -
	Disaster Management Grant (FIRE)	-	R -	R -
	EPWP Grant	-1 000 000.00	R -	R -
	HIV AIDS GRANT	-	R -	R -
	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-3 000 000.00	R -3 200 000.00	R -3 500 000.00
	Rural Road Asset Management Grant	-1 823 000.00	R -1 914 000.00	R -2 065 000.00
	Disaster Housing	-	R -	R -
	Provincial Allocations	-700 000.00	R -	R -
	District Planning Tribunal		R -	R -
	SUB TOTAL	R -74 449 000.00	R -75 667 000.00	R -81 274 000.00
	TOTAL REVENUE	R -81 006 845.13	R -76 774 100.00	R -82 430 035.25

1.3.8. OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY TYPE

	BUDGET 2016/17 BUDGET 2017/18 BUDGET 2018/19		
Total operating budget			
Employee Related Costs	R 59 594 703.28	R 63 766 332.51	R 68 229 975.79
Councillors Remuneration	R 4 674 812.27	R 4 931 926.94	R 5 193 319.07
Depreciation	R 2 321 000.00	R 2 444 013.00	R 2 573 545.69
Repairs and Maintenance	R 360 000.00	R 396 000.00	R 435 600.00
Interest Paid	R 306 900.00	R 337 590.00	R 371 349.00
Contracted Services	R 7 124 188.60	R 7 299 587.46	R 6 857 882.15
Grants and Subsidies paid	R 3 083 000.00	R 3 187 180.00	R 3 405 658.54
Audit Fees	R 2 000 000.00	R 2 300 000.00	R 2 500 000.00
Insurance Premiums	R -	R -	R -
General Expenses	R 17 463 580.93	R 16 412 635.62	R 17 566 308.86
Transversal programmes	R -	R -	R -
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	R 96 928 185.08	R 101 075 265.53	R 107 133 639.10
TOTAL (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	R 15 921 339.95	R 24 301 165.53	R 24 703 603.85

EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS

	FINAL BUDGET 2016/17	FINAL BUDGET 2017/18	FINAL BUDGET 2018/19
Basic salary	R 40 567 000.00	R 43 407 000.00	R 46 445 000.00
Travel allowance	R 2 950 000.00	R 3 156 000.00	R 3 377 000.00
Cell phone Allowance	R 256 000.00	R 274 000.00	R 293 000.00
Housing Allowance	R 1 936 000.00	R 2 072 000.00	R 2 217 000.00
Shift	R -	R -	R -
Performance bonuses	R -	R -	R -
Other benefits	R 5 088 000.00	R 5 444 000.00	R 5 825 000.00
Pension & UIF contribution	R 6 049 000.00	R 6 473 000.00	R 6 926 000.00
Medical aid contribution	R 2 749 000.00	R 2 941 000.00	R 3 147 000.00
Total Employee Related Costs	R 59 595 000.00	R 63 767 000.00	R 68 230 000.00

OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY VOTE

	FINAL BUDGET 2016/17	FINAL BUDGET 2017/18	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2015/16
Operating revenue by vote			
Office of the Executive Mayor and Speaker	R -3 359 000.00	R -3 553 000.00	R -3 760 000.00
Office of the Municipal Manager	R -	R -	R -
Risk Management	R -857 639.35	R -	R -
Internal Audit	R -3 773 205.78	R -	R -
IDP/PMS	R -275 000.00	R -275 000.00	R -275 000.00
Budget and Treasury Office	R -64 425 500.00	R -66 479 250.00	R -71 716 900.25
Finance Management Grant (FMG)	R -1 250 000.00	R -1 250 000.00	R -1 000 000.00
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	R -	R -	R -
Corporate Services	R -93 500.00	R -102 850.00	R -113 135.00
Community and Development Services	R -100 000.00	R -	R -
Disaster Management	R -	R -	R -
Fire Grant	R -	R -	R -
Near Grant	R -350 000.00	R -	R -
Local Economic Development	R -	R -	R -
Infrastructure Services / Basic Services - PMU	R -	R -	R -
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	R -3 000 000.00	R -3 200 000.00	R -3 500 000.00
Rural Roads Asset Management (RRAMS)	R -1 823 000.00	R -1 914 000.00	R -2 065 000.00
JTGDM Projects	R -	R -	R -
EPWP Incentive Grant	R -1 000 000.00	R -	R -
Housing Department	R -700 000.00	R -	R -

TOTAL	R -81 006 845.13	R -76 774 100.00	R -82 430 035.25
--------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------

CAPITAL BUDGET

	FINAL BUDGET 2016/17	FINAL BUDGET 2017/18	DRAFT BUDGET 2018/19
Office of the Mayor and Speaker		R -	R -
Community Development	R -	R -	R -
Office of the Municipal Manager		R -	R -
Budget and Treasury Office		R -	
Corporate Services	R 4 100 000.00	R 30 000.00	R 30 000.00
Risk Management		R -	R -
Internal Audit		R -	R -
IDP/PMS		R -	R -
Infrastructure			R -
Housing Services		R -	R -
LED	R -		R -
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	R 4 100 000.00	R 30 000.00	R 30 000.00

CAPITAL FUNDING BY SOURCE

	FINAL BUDGET 2016/17	FINAL BUDGET 2017/18	DRAFT BUDGET 2018/19
National Government	R -	R -	R -
Provincial Government	R -	R -	R -
(own funds) Internally generated funds	R 4 100 000.00	R 30 000.00	R 30 000.00
External Loans	R -	R -	R -
TOTAL FUNDING	R 4 100 000.00	R 30 000.00	R 30 000.00

1.3.9 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES - NATIONAL

	FINAL BUDGET 2016/17	FINAL BUDGET 2017/18	DRAFT BUDGET 2018/19
- Equitable share	R -62 967 000.00	R -65 750 000.00	R -70 949 000.00
- RSC Replacement Levy	R -	R -	R -
-Special support for councillors	R -3 359 000.00	R -3 553 000.00	R -3 760 000.00
- Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	R -	R -	R -
- Finance Management Grant	R -1 250 000.00	R -1 250 000.00	R -1 000 000.00
- EPWP Grant	R -1 000 000.00	R -	R -
- Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	R -3 000 000.00	R -3 200 000.00	R -3 500 000.00
- Rural Road Asset Management Grant	R -1 823 000.00	R -1 914 000.00	R -2 065 000.00
TOTAL	R -73 399 000.00	R -75 667 000.00	R -81 274 000.00

1.3.10 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES - PROVINCIAL

	FINAL BUDGET 2016/17	FINAL BUDGET 2017/18	DRAFT BUDGET 2018/19
- Disaster Management Grant (NEAR)	R -350 000.00	R -	R -
- Disaster Management Grant - (FIRE)	R -	R -	R -
-Kgotso Pula Nala	R -	R -	R -
Van Zylsrus sports Field	R -		
HIV and AIDS grants			
Disastetr Housing	R -700 000.00		
Provincial allocations	R -		
TOTAL	R -1 050 000.00	R -	R -

1.3.12. MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDED OVER THE MTREF -2015/16

The following are the main projects and programs budgeted for by the municipality over the MTREF 2015/16

	Total Project Cost	FINAL BUDGET 2017/18	DRAFT BUDGET 2018/19
General vehicles	-	-	-
Fire Fighting Vehicles		-	-
Computer hardware and equipment	1 200 000	30 000	30 000
Furniture and other office equipment	200 000	-	-
VanZylsrus Housing Project	-	-	-
Finance Systems Upgrade	-	-	-
Performance Management System	-	-	-
Civic Land and Building	2 400 000	-	-
CCTV and equipment	-	-	-
Clocking system/time and attendance	-	-	-
IT Systems	-	-	-
Partitioning - aluminium enclosed doors - Reception	-	-	-
Alterations of Council Chambers	-	-	-
Container-Offices	-	-	-
CCTV System and time record system		-	-
MOBILE TOILETS	300 000	0	-
TOTAL	4 100 000	30 000	30 000

ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

TABLE A1-TABLE A10

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elisabé Rossouw

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315 5534

Electronic submissions:

lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2016/17

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet	
Grade		2 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act	
Province	NC NORTHERN CAPE		
Web Address	www.taologetsewe.gov.za		
e-mail Address			
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	1480		
City / Town	KURUMAN		
Postal Code	8460		
Street address			
Building	4 FEDERALE MYNBOU		
Street No. & Name	4		
City / Town	KURUMAN		
Postal Code	8460		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	053-712-8700		
Fax number	053-712-2502		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
Name	MRS S GAOBUSIWE	Name	Mr O MOSEKI
Telephone number	053-712-8700	Telephone number	053-712-8700
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	053-712-2505	Fax number	053-712-2505
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	MRS S MOSIKATSI	Name	MS M MOETSI
Telephone number	053-712-8700	Telephone number	053-712-8700
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	053-712-2502	Fax number	053-712-2502
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Name	MRS M BOKGWATHILE	Name	MRS D VAN NIEKERK
Telephone number	053-712-8731	Telephone number	053-712-8700
Cell number	076-583-7318	Cell number	
Fax number	053-712-2502	Fax number	053-712-2502
E-mail address	molemoengb@taologetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	vanniekerkd@taologetsewe.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
Name	MRS S FRENCH-SULLIMAN (ACTING CFO)	Name	
Telephone number	053-712-8784	Telephone number	
Cell number	083-462-2164	Cell number	
Fax number	053-712-2505	Fax number	
E-mail address	sullimans@taologetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name	MRS SS FRENCH SULLIMAN		
Telephone number	053-712-8784		
Cell number			
Fax number	053-712-2502		
E-mail address	sullimans@taologetsewe.gov.za		
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name	MS T V MAELE		
Telephone number	053-712-8735		
Cell number			
Fax number	053-712-8735		
E-mail address			
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name	MR T BOTSELENG		
Telephone number	053-712-8716		
Cell number			
Fax number	053-712-2502		
E-mail address	botselelengt@taologetsewe.gov.za		

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	1 848	2 789	2 718	2 917	2 917	2 917	1 143	1 459	729	768
Transfers recognised - operational	58 581	67 305	71 073	72 318	81 414	81 414	77 940	74 449	75 667	81 274
Other own revenue	6 750	8 040	7 196	33 318	5 840	5 840	64	5 099	378	388
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	67 179	78 134	80 988	108 553	90 171	90 171	79 147	81 007	76 774	82 430
Employee costs	42 832	50 555	49 087	53 761	50 614	50 614	47 036	59 595	63 766	68 230
Remuneration of councillors	3 820	3 904	4 767	7 024	4 714	4 714	4 057	4 675	4 932	5 193
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 741	2 741	1 848	966	2 116	2 200	-	2 321	2 444	2 574
Finance charges	1 738	2 116	2 683	279	279	279	202	307	338	371
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	8 285	6 309	6 309	2 080	3 083	3 187	3 406
Other expenditure	14 341	24 880	32 797	29 157	44 774	44 690	15 116	26 748	26 198	27 138
Total Expenditure	65 472	84 196	91 193	59 472	108 806	108 806	68 491	96 728	100 865	106 912
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 707	(6 062)	(10 205)	9 081	(18 634)	(18 634)	10 656	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 707	(6 062)	(10 205)	9 081	(18 634)	(18 634)	10 656	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 707	(6 062)	(10 205)	9 081	(18 634)	(18 634)	10 656	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	4 906	3 170	-	1 204	1 237	1 237	1 237	4 100	30	30
Transfers recognised - capital	3 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 020	3 710	-	1 204	1 237	1 237	1 237	4 100	30	30
Total sources of capital funds	4 906	3 710	-	1 204	1 237	1 237	1 237	4 100	30	30
Financial position										
Total current assets	44 881	45 924	32 890	8 704	13 390	13 390	-	10 926	10 926	10 926
Total non current assets	84 411	73 931	79 451	74 689	77 888	77 888	-	79 667	77 253	74 709
Total current liabilities	13 780	13 663	19 226	-	17 304	17 304	-	32 592	54 547	76 790
Total non current liabilities	23 336	28 727	26 124	-	25 618	25 618	-	25 366	25 088	24 783
Community wealth/Equity	92 177	77 464	66 991	9 081	48 356	48 356	-	32 635	8 544	(15 938)
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	5 816	457	(9 271)	(17 602)	(14 343)	(14 343)	-	(13 164)	(21 397)	(21 646)
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 008)	(2 903)	(7 518)	(1 204)	(637)	(637)	-	(4 100)	(30)	(30)
Net cash from (used) financing	12	(595)	59	(400)	(444)	(444)	-	(505)	(253)	(278)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	37 659	34 618	17 888	7 419	2 464	2 464	-	(15 305)	(36 985)	(58 938)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	37 659	34 618	17 888	7 419	2 464	2 464	-	(15 305)	(36 985)	(58 938)
Application of cash and investments	3 903	9 403	15 499	(258)	5 368	5 368	-	5 604	5 853	6 116
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	33 756	25 215	2 389	7 677	(2 903)	(2 903)	-	(20 909)	(42 838)	(65 054)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	84 411	73 931	79 451	74 689	77 888	77 888	79 667	79 667	77 253	74 709
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 741	2 741	1 848	966	2 116	2 200	2 321	2 321	2 444	2 574
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard	1									
<i>Governance and administration</i>		56 463	65 671	68 069	101 706	75 788	75 788	74 034	71 660	76 865
Executive and council		7 734	8 995	9 324	9 457	10 381	10 381	8 265	3 828	4 035
Budget and treasury office		48 666	56 602	58 669	92 164	65 322	65 322	65 676	67 729	72 717
Corporate services		63	74	76	85	85	85	94	103	113
<i>Community and public safety</i>		3 319	3 861	4 002	867	4 456	4 456	1 150	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		522	607	629	867	700	700	350	-	-
Housing		2 798	3 254	3 373	-	3 756	3 756	700	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		7 397	8 603	8 917	5 980	9 928	9 928	5 823	5 114	5 565
Planning and development		6 089	7 082	7 341	4 225	8 173	8 173	4 000	3 200	3 500
Road transport		1 308	1 521	1 576	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 823	1 914	2 065
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	67 179	78 134	80 988	108 553	90 171	90 171	81 007	76 774	82 430
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		38 600	49 639	53 764	60 040	64 148	64 148	59 211	63 358	66 857
Executive and council		14 516	18 667	20 218	25 659	24 123	24 123	21 278	22 632	24 065
Budget and treasury office		9 400	12 088	13 092	16 606	15 621	15 621	16 647	17 649	17 771
Corporate services		14 685	18 885	20 454	17 775	24 404	24 404	21 286	23 076	25 021
<i>Community and public safety</i>		10 279	13 219	14 317	15 427	17 083	17 083	15 046	14 768	15 694
Community and social services		5 658	7 533	8 159	10 608	9 735	9 735	10 912	11 558	12 134
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		401	516	559	426	667	667	350	-	-
Housing		4 020	5 170	5 599	4 393	6 681	6 681	3 784	3 210	3 560
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		16 593	21 338	23 111	24 005	27 575	27 575	22 471	22 739	24 361
Planning and development		15 537	19 980	21 640	22 250	25 820	25 820	20 648	20 825	22 296
Road transport		1 056	1 358	1 471	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 823	1 914	2 065
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	65 472	84 196	91 193	99 472	108 806	108 806	96 728	100 865	106 942
Surplus (deficit) for the year		1 707	(6 062)	(10 205)	9 081	(18 634)	(18 634)	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard	1									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		56 463	65 671	68 069	101 706	75 788	75 788	74 034	71 669	76 665
Executive and council		7 734	8 995	9 324	9 457	10 381	10 381	8 265	3 828	4 035
Mayor and Council		2 696	3 136	3 250	3 012	3 619	3 619	3 359	3 553	3 760
Municipal Manager		5 038	5 859	6 073	6 445	6 762	6 762	4 906	275	275
Budget and treasury office		48 666	56 602	58 669	92 164	65 322	65 322	65 676	67 729	72 717
Corporate services		63	74	76	85	85	85	94	103	113
Human Resources										
Information Technology										
Property Services		63	74	76	85	85	85	94	103	113
Other Admin										
<i>Community and public safety</i>		3 319	3 861	4 002	867	4 456	4 456	1 150	-	-
Community and social services										
Libraries and Archives								100	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries etc										
Community halls and Facilities										
Cemeteries & Crematoriums										
Child Care										
Aged Care										
Other Community										
Other Social								100	-	-
Sport and recreation										
Public safety		522	607	629	867	700	700	350	-	-
Police										
Fire		261	303	314	517	350	350	-	-	-
Civil Defence										
Street Lighting										
Other		261	303	314	350	350	350	350	-	-
Housing		2 798	3 254	3 373	-	3 756	3 756	700	-	-
Health										
Clinics										
Ambulance										
Other										
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		7 397	8 603	8 917	5 980	9 928	9 928	5 823	5 114	5 565
Planning and development		6 089	7 082	7 341	4 225	8 173	8 173	4 000	3 200	3 500
Economic Development/Planning		168	195	202	225	225	225	-	-	-
Town Planning/Building enforcement		5 921	6 887	7 138	4 000	7 948	7 948	4 000	3 200	3 500
Licensing & Regulation										
Road transport		1 308	1 521	1 576	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 823	1 914	2 065
Roads		1 308	1 521	1 576	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 823	1 914	2 065
Public Buses										
Parking Garages										
Vehicle Licensing and Testing										
Other										
Environmental protection										
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other										
<i>Trading services</i>										
Electricity										
Electricity Distribution										
Electricity Generation										
Water										
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management										
Solid Waste										
<i>Other</i>										
Air Transport										
Abattoirs										
Tourism										
Forestry										
Markets										
Total Revenue - Standard	2	67 179	78 134	80 988	108 553	90 171	90 171	81 007	76 774	82 430

Expenditure - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration									
Executive and council	38 600	49 639	53 764	60 040	64 148	64 148	59 211	63 358	66 857
Mayor and Council	14 516	18 667	20 218	25 659	24 123	24 123	21 278	22 632	24 065
Municipal Manager	5 349	6 879	7 451	13 676	8 890	8 890	7 263	7 657	8 063
Budget and treasury office	9 166	11 787	12 767	11 983	15 233	15 233	14 015	14 975	16 002
Corporate services	9 400	12 088	13 062	16 606	15 621	15 621	16 647	17 649	17 771
Human Resources	14 685	18 885	20 454	17 775	24 404	24 404	21 286	23 076	25 021
Information Technology	14 685	18 885	20 454	17 775	24 404	24 404	21 286	23 076	25 021
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	10 279	13 219	14 317	15 427	17 083	17 083	15 046	14 768	15 694
Community and social services	5 858	7 533	8 159	10 608	9 735	9 735	10 912	11 558	12 134
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community	5 858	7 533	8 159	10 608	9 735	9 735	10 912	11 558	12 134
Other Social	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	401	516	559	426	667	667	350	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	211	271	293	350	350	350	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	191	245	266	76	317	317	350	-	-
Housing	4 020	5 170	5 599	4 393	6 681	6 681	3 784	3 210	3 560
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	16 593	21 338	23 111	24 005	27 575	27 575	22 471	22 739	24 361
Planning and development	15 537	19 980	21 640	22 250	25 820	25 820	20 648	20 825	22 296
Economic Development/Planning	6 551	8 424	9 124	12 009	10 886	10 886	10 438	10 629	11 334
Town Planning/Building enforcement	8 986	11 556	12 516	10 240	14 934	14 934	10 210	10 196	10 962
Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	1 056	1 358	1 471	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 823	1 914	2 065
Roads	1 056	1 358	1 471	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 823	1 914	2 065
Public Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	65 472	84 196	91 193	99 472	108 806	108 806	96 728	100 855
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		1 707	(6 062)	(10 205)	9 081	(18 634)	(18 634)	(15 721)	(24 091)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-0

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1	2 696	3 136	3 250	3 012	3 619	3 619	3 359	3 553	3 760
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5 038	5 859	6 073	6 445	6 762	6 762	4 906	275	275
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		48 666	56 602	58 669	92 164	65 322	65 322	65 676	67 729	72 717
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		63	74	76	85	85	85	94	103	113
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPEMBNT SERVICES		522	607	629	867	700	700	450	-	-
Vote 6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		168	195	202	225	225	225	-	-	-
Vote 7 - BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE		7 229	8 408	8 715	5 755	9 703	9 703	5 823	5 114	5 565
Vote 8 - HOUSING DEPARTMENT		2 798	3 254	3 373	-	3 756	3 756	700	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	67 179	78 134	80 988	108 553	90 171	90 171	81 007	76 774	82 430
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1	5 349	6 879	7 451	13 676	8 890	8 890	7 263	7 657	8 063
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		9 166	11 787	12 767	11 983	15 233	15 233	14 015	14 975	16 002
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		9 400	12 088	13 092	16 606	15 621	15 621	16 647	17 649	17 771
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14 685	18 885	20 454	17 775	24 404	24 404	21 286	23 076	25 021
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPEMBNT SERVICES		6 259	8 049	8 718	11 034	10 402	10 402	11 262	11 558	12 134
Vote 6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		6 551	8 424	9 124	12 009	10 886	10 886	10 438	10 629	11 334
Vote 7 - BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE		10 042	12 914	13 987	11 995	16 689	16 689	12 033	12 110	13 027
Vote 8 - HOUSING DEPARTMENT		4 020	5 170	5 599	4 393	6 681	6 681	3 784	3 210	3 560
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	65 472	84 196	91 193	99 472	108 806	108 806	96 728	100 865	106 912
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	1 707	(6 062)	(10 205)	9 081	(18 634)	(18 634)	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)
References										
1. Insert 'Vote' e.g. department, if different to above.										

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1		2 696	3 136	3 250	3 012	3 619	3 619	3 359	3 553	3 760
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL			2 696	3 136	3 250	3 012	3 619	3 619	3 359	3 553	3 760
Vote 2 - MUNICIPL MANAGER			5 038	5 859	6 073	6 445	6 762	6 762	4 906	275	275
OFFICE OF THE MM			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDP/PMS			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL AUDIT			3 599	4 186	4 339	4 514	4 831	4 831	275	275	275
RISK SHARED SERVICES			746	867	899	1 001	1 001	1 001	3 773	-	-
MSIG			693	806	835	930	930	930	858	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE			48 666	56 602	58 669	92 164	65 322	65 322	65 676	67 729	72 717
BTO			47 896	55 706	57 740	90 914	64 288	64 288	64 426	66 479	71 717
FMG			770	896	929	1 250	1 034	1 034	1 250	1 250	1 000
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SEVICES			63	74	76	85	85	85	94	103	113
CORPORATE AND HR			63	74	76	85	85	85	94	103	113
5 - COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPEMBNT SERVICES			522	607	629	867	700	700	450	-	-
DISASTER MANAGEMENT			-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
DISASTER MANAGEMENT FIRE			261	303	314	517	350	350	-	-	-
DISASTER MANAGEMENT NEAR			261	303	314	350	350	350	350	-	-
Vote 6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			168	195	202	225	225	225	-	-	-
ED			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT			168	195	202	225	225	225	-	-	-
Vote 7 - BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE			7 229	8 408	8 715	5 755	9 703	9 703	5 823	5 114	5 565
G			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AMS			2 412	2 806	2 908	3 000	3 238	3 238	3 000	3 200	3 500
			1 308	1 521	1 576	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 823	1 914	2 065

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
EPWP		1 661	1 832	2 003	1 000	2 230	2 230	1 000	-	-
OTHER		1 848	2 149	2 227	-	2 480	2 480	-	-	-
Vote 8 - HOUSING DEPARTMENT										
HOUSING		2 798	3 254	3 373	-	3 756	3 756	700	-	-
		2 798	3 254	3 373	-	3 756	3 756	700	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]										
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]										
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]										
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]										
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]										
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	67 179	78 134	80 988	108 553	90 171	90 171	81 007	76 774	82 430

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		5 349	6 879	7 451	13 676	8 890	8 890	7 263	7 657	8 063
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		5 349	6 879	7 451	13 676	8 890	8 890	7 263	7 657	8 063
Vote 2 - MUNICIPL MANAGER		9 166	11 787	12 767	11 983	15 233	15 233	14 015	14 975	16 002
OFFICE OF THE MM		5 083	6 536	7 079	4 587	8 447	8 447	7 840	8 375	8 947
INTERNAL AUDIT		3 097	3 983	4 314	5 064	5 147	5 147	5 031	5 377	5 747
RISK SHARED SERVICES		427	549	594	1 402	709	709	1 144	1 223	1 308
MSIG		560	720	779	930	930	930	-	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		9 400	12 088	13 092	16 606	15 621	15 621	16 647	17 649	17 771
BTO		8 833	11 359	12 303	16 606	14 679	14 679	15 397	16 322	16 362
FMG		567	729	789		942	942	1 250	1 327	1 409
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14 685	18 885	20 454	17 775	24 404	24 404	21 286	23 076	25 021
CORPORATE AND HR		14 685	18 885	20 454	17 775	24 404	24 404	21 286	23 076	25 021
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPEBNT SERVICES		6 259	8 049	8 718	11 034	10 402	10 402	11 262	11 558	12 134
CDS		3 880	4 989	5 404	7 412	6 448	6 448	7 456	7 841	8 158
DISASTER MANAGEMENT		1 978	2 544	2 755	3 197	3 287	3 287	3 456	3 717	3 976
DISASTER MANAGEMENT FIRE		211	271	293	350	350	350	-	-	-
DISASTER MANAGEMENT NEAR		191	245	266	76	317	317	350	-	-
Vote 6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		6 551	8 424	9 124	12 009	10 886	10 886	10 438	10 629	11 334
LED		4 656	5 987	6 485	8 684	7 737	7 737	6 593	7 039	7 516
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1 895	2 437	2 640	3 325	3 149	3 149	3 845	3 590	3 819
Vote 7 - BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE		10 042	12 914	13 987	11 995	16 689	16 689	12 033	12 110	13 027
BSI		4 207	5 411	5 860	6 240	6 992	6 992	6 210	6 996	7 462
ISDG		1 948	2 506	2 714	3 000	3 238	3 238	3 000	3 200	3 500
RRMS		1 056	1 358	1 471	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 823	1 914	2 065

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
EPWP		1 338	1 721	1 884	1 000	2 224	2 224	1 000	-	-
OTHER		1 492	1 919	2 079		2 480	2 480	-	-	-
Vote 8 - HOUSING DEPARTMENT										
HOUSING		4 020	5 170	5 599	4 393	6 681	6 681	3 784	3 210	3 560
		4 020	5 170	5 599	4 393	6 681	6 681	3 784	3 210	3 560
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	65 472	84 196	91 193	99 472	108 806	108 806	96 728	100 865	106 912
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	1 707	(6 062)	(10 205)	9 081	(18 634)	(18 634)	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2016 Comptrols Gautsewe - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment		77	64	72	85	85	85	64	94	103	113
Interest earned - external investments		1 848	2 789	2 718	2 917	2 917	2 917	1 143	1 459	729	768
Interest earned - outstanding debtors											
Dividends received											
Fines											
Licences and permits											
Agency services											
Transfers recognised - operational		58 581	67 305	71 073	72 318	81 414	81 414	77 940	74 449	75 667	81 274
Other revenue	2	6 674	7 976	7 125	33 233	5 755	5 755	-	5 006	275	275
Gains on disposal of PPE											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		67 179	78 134	80 988	108 553	90 171	90 171	79 147	81 007	76 774	82 430
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	42 832	50 555	49 097	53 761	50 614	50 614	47 036	59 595	63 766	68 230
Remuneration of councillors		3 820	3 904	4 767	7 024	4 714	4 714	4 057	4 675	4 932	5 193
Debt impairment	3	1 130	6	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	2 741	2 741	1 848	966	2 116	2 200	-	2 321	2 444	2 574
Finance charges		1 738	2 116	2 683	279	279	279	202	307	338	371
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	7 708	7 653	7 653	1 159	7 124	7 300	6 858
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	8 285	6 309	6 309	2 080	3 083	3 187	3 406
Other expenditure	4, 5	12 959	24 455	31 429	21 449	37 122	37 038	13 957	19 624	18 898	20 280
Loss on disposal of PPE		252	418	1 119							
Total Expenditure		65 472	84 196	91 193	99 472	108 806	108 806	68 491	96 728	100 865	106 912
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 707	(6 062)	(10 205)	9 081	(18 634)	(18 634)	10 656	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		1 707	(6 062)	(10 205)	9 081	(18 634)	(18 634)	10 656	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		1 707	(6 062)	(10 205)	9 081	(18 634)	(18 634)	10 656	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		1 707	(6 062)	(10 205)	9 081	(18 634)	(18 634)	10 656	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		1 707	(6 062)	(10 205)	9 081	(18 634)	(18 634)	10 656	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)
References											

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Usually described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		710	-	2 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		20	3 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		30	-	4 682	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	-	-	-
Vote 6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	23	-	-	33	33	33	-	-	-
Vote 7 - BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE		-	-	-	200	200	200	200	-	-	-
Vote 8 - HOUSING DEPARTMENT		3 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	4 906	3 170	7 518	1 204	1 237	1 237	1 237	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 100	30	30
Vote 6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - HOUSING DEPARTMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		4 906	3 170	7 518	1 204	1 237	1 237	1 237	4 100	30	30
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration											
Executive and council		1 490	3 147	-	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	4 100	30	30
Budget and treasury office		820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services		520	3 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		3 416	23	-	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	4 100	30	30
Sport and recreation		30	23	-	-	33	33	33	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	33	33	33	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		3 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services											
Planning and development		-	-	-	200	200	200	200	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	200	200	200	200	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	4 906	3 170	-	1 204	1 237	1 237	1 237	4 100	30	30
Funded by:											
National Government											
Provincial Government											
District Municipality		3 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	3 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		1 020	3 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	4 906	3 710	-	1 204	1 237	1 237	1 237	4 100	30	30

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year.
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote.
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17.
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure.
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	2										
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		710	-	2 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		710	-	2 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER											
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE											
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		20	3 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		20	3 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES											
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		650	-	4 662	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	-	-	-
		650	-	4 662	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES											
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		30	23	-	-	33	33	33	-	-	-
		30	23	-	-	33	33	33	-	-	-
Vote 6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	200	200	200	200	-	-	-
		-	-	-	200	200	200	200	-	-	-
Vote 7 - BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE											
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		3 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		3 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - HOUSING DEPARTMENT
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

4 906	3 170	7 518	1 204	1 237	1 237	1 237	-	-	-
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	---	---	---

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Call investment deposits	1	37 659	34 618	17 888	7 419	2 464	2 464	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	7 223	7 229	10 926	1 285	10 926	10 926	-	10 926	10 926	10 926
Other debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	4 076	4 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		44 881	45 924	32 890	8 704	13 390	13 390	-	10 926	10 926	10 926
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		5 730	6 795	7 460	-	7 460	7 460	-	7 460	7 460	7 460
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	75 118	62 252	66 530	74 689	65 619	65 619	-	67 448	65 084	62 591
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		3 235	4 525	5 095	-	4 495	4 495	-	4 495	4 495	4 495
Intangible		329	358	366	-	313	313	-	263	213	163
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		84 411	73 931	79 451	74 689	77 888	77 888	-	79 667	77 253	74 709
TOTAL ASSETS		129 293	119 854	112 341	83 393	91 278	91 278	-	90 593	88 179	85 635
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banking	4	1 022	1 563	1 817	-	1 878	1 878	-	15 305	36 985	58 938
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 626	1 651	1 678
Trade and other payables	4	12 758	12 100	17 409	-	15 425	15 425	-	15 662	15 911	16 173
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		13 780	13 663	19 226	-	17 304	17 304	-	32 592	54 547	76 790
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		2 414	1 977	2 043	-	1 538	1 538	-	1 285	1 008	703
Provisions		20 922	26 750	24 080	-	24 080	24 080	-	24 080	24 080	24 080
Total non current liabilities		23 336	28 727	26 124	-	25 618	25 618	-	25 365	25 088	24 783
TOTAL LIABILITIES		37 116	42 390	45 350	-	42 922	42 922	-	57 957	79 635	101 573
NET ASSETS	5	92 177	77 464	66 991	83 393	48 356	48 356	-	32 635	8 544	(15 938)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		50 207	35 494	25 021	9 081	6 386	6 386	-	(9 335)	(33 426)	(57 908)
Reserves	4	41 970	41 970	41 970	-	41 970	41 970	-	41 970	41 970	41 970
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	92 177	77 464	66 991	9 081	48 356	48 356	-	32 635	8 544	(15 938)

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges									-	-	-
Service charges									-	-	-
Other revenue		7 182	6 056	1 830	6 692	5 840	5 840	-	-	-	-
Government - operating	1	60 023	66 632	70 515	72 318	81 414	81 414	-	5 099	378	388
Government - capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 449	75 667	81 274
Interest		-	2 789	2 718	2 917	2 917	2 917	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 459	729	768
Payments									-	-	-
Suppliers and employees		(59 650)	(49 639)	(56 141)	(90 965)	(97 926)	(97 926)	-	(90 781)	(94 647)	(100 299)
Finance charges		(1 738)	(23 488)	(25 771)	(279)	(279)	(279)	-	(307)	(338)	(371)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	(1 892)	(2 422)	(8 285)	(6 309)	(6 309)	-	(3 083)	(3 187)	(3 406)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		5 816	457	(9 271)	(17 602)	(14 343)	(14 343)	-	(13 164)	(21 397)	(21 646)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		211	267	-	-	600	600	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(1 218)	(3 170)	(7 518)	(1 204)	(1 237)	(1 237)	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 008)	(2 903)	(7 518)	(1 204)	(637)	(637)	-	(4 100)	(30)	(30)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans											
Borrowing long term/refinancing		432	2	699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(420)	(597)	(641)	(400)	(444)	(444)	-	(505)	(253)	(278)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		12	(595)	59	(400)	(444)	(444)	-	(505)	(253)	(278)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		4 821	(3 040)	(16 731)	(19 206)	(15 424)	(15 424)	-	(17 769)	(21 680)	(21 954)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	32 838	37 659	34 618	26 626	17 888	17 888	-	(17 769)	(21 680)	(21 954)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	37 659	34 618	17 888	7 419	2 464	2 464	-	2 464	(15 305)	(36 985)
References											
1 Local District municipalities included in the 2015/16 financial year											

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash and Investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	37 659	34 618	17 888	7 419	2 464	2 464	-	(15 305)	(36 985)	(58 938)
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	0	0	-	0	0	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and Investments available:		37 659	34 618	17 888	7 419	2 464	2 464	-	(15 305)	(36 985)	(58 938)
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		6 927	6 253	5 554	-	4 285	4 285	-	4 285	4 285	4 285
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(3 024)	3 150	9 944	(258)	1 083	1 083	-	1 319	1 569	1 831
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		3 903	9 403	15 499	(258)	5 368	5 368	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall)		33 756	25 215	2 389	7 677	(2 903)	(2 903)	-	5 604	5 853	6 116
References											
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows									(20 909)	(42 838)	(65 054)
2. For example: VAT, taxation											
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)											
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing											
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves											

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A9 Asset Management

DC45 Joint Ratio Gaetsewe - Table A9 Asset Management										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		R thousand								
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	4 906	3 170	7 518	1 204	1 237	1 237	4 100	30	30
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	6	4 906	3 030	7 411	1 204	1 237	1 237	4 100	30	30
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	140	105	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		4 906	3 030	7 411	1 204	1 237	1 237	4 100	30	30
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	140	106	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	4 906	3 170	7 518	1 204	1 237	1 237	4 100	30	30
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		20	20	20	-	20	20	20	20	20
Investment properties		5 730	6 795	7 450	-	7 460	7 460	7 460	7 460	7 460
Other assets		75 098	62 233	65 510	74 689	65 600	65 600	67 429	65 065	62 571
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		3 235	4 525	5 095	-	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495
Intangibles		329	358	366	-	313	313	263	213	163
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	84 411	73 931	79 451	74 689	77 888	77 888	79 667	77 253	74 709
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	2 741	2 741	1 848	966	2 116	2 200	2 321	2 444	2 574
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	6, 7	2 741	2 741	1 848	966	2 116	2 200	2 321	2 444	2 574
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References										

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cost of services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net level of service provided per household		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (Impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cost of services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by another entity, e.g. Eskom		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distance < 200m from dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distance > 200m from dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Well, spring, rain-water tank etc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Affect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

PART 2

OVERVIEW OF BUDGET PROCESS


SUPPORTING TABLES- SA1-SA37

PART 2 : SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

On the 31st of August 2015 Council adopted the process plan that provided guidance on planned activities and implementation dates. There was a bit of a delay on implementation of the approved process plan emanating from planning itself from the local municipalities, sector departments and internal planning. The process plan as adopted by council is as follows:

In addition to the approved process plan the following were used as a guideline in compilation of the budget itself: MFMA, MBRR, budget containment circulars, SALGA guidelines and the CPI index to cater for the inflation rate increase. There were also budget workshops held where stakeholders came together to give their inputs to the budget and had to give guidance to council on the following: vacant posts to be filled, priority projects contained in the IDP. All capital expenditure for the 2016/17 financial year and also put forward the Organisational structure to council. Council committees were also involved in the budget process from the beginning to provide oversight so as to ensure that council will approve the budget before the start of the 2016/17 financial year. On the 29th of March 2016 council approved a draft budget with a deficit and a steering committee to work harder in ensuring that in May council will approve a budget and then there were approved dates for public participation process to gather inputs that will form part of the final budget. Approved dates are as follows:



JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS

PLANNED MEETINGS	COMPLETED MEETINGS YES / NO
29 April 2016 at Gamotshabane	Yes
11 May 2016 at Botshabelo	Yes
12 May 2016 at Verburg	Yes
Managed - 16 May 2016	Yes

BY SERVING WE GOVERN

2.2 SUPPORTING TABLES

Refer to SA1 to SA37. All the applicable supporting tables have been completed and reconciled for 2016/17 budget and the two outer years.

2.3 QUALITY CERTIFICATE

please see the attached.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates												
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Net Property Rates												
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kWh per indigent household per month)												
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kWh per indigent household per month)												
Net Service charges - electricity revenue												
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Net Service charges - water revenue												
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue												
Total landfill revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)												
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)												
Net Service charges - refuse revenue												
Other Revenue by source												
Audit shared services												
Risk Management services												
District planning tribunals												
Inspection fees												
NEAR												
FIRE												
OTHER												
Fair value gains												
Total 'Other' Revenue												
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs												
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract												
Total Contributions recognised - capital												
Depreciation & asset impairment												

Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		2741	2741	1848	966	2116	2200		2321	2444	2574
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10										
Bulk purchases	1	2741	2741	1848	966	2116	2200	-	2321	2444	2574
Electricity Bulk Purchases											
Water Bulk Purchases											
Total bulk purchases	1										
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants					8285	6309	6309	2080	3083	3187	3406
Non-cash transfers and grants											
Total transfers and grants	1				8285	6309	6309	2080	3083	3187	3406
Contracted services											
List services provided by contract					7708	7653	7653	1159	7124	7300	6858
sub-total	1				7708	7653	7653	1159	7124	7300	6858
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services											
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees											
General expenses	3	11 720	22 921	30 882	8 796	13 174	13 005	13 957	2 000	2 300	2 500
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE		1 239	1 535	567	-	888	868	-	694	435	377
CONTRACTED SERVICES					2 636	4 186	4 186	-	360	396	436
SDF REVIEWS					1 000	300	300	-	4 604	5 065	5 571
HIV/AIDS AND HEALTH					80	672	672	-	700	-	-
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION					558	558	558	-	-	-	-
SUPPORT					-	3 238	3 238	-	300	316	333
ON OF HOUSING REGISTER					-	597	597	-	1 446	1 540	1 727
TOWNSETSEW HOUSE					-	-	-	-	500	540	700
TRAVEL AND SUBSISTANCE					-	-	-	-	780	-	-
ACCOMMODATION					2 555	2 421	2 506	-	1 690	1 901	2 006
TRANSVERSAL PROGRAMMES					880	1 273	1 273	-	1 402	1 607	1 650
SCOA					806	740	740	-	478	503	530
LEGAL FEES					-	-	-	-	600	632	665
SALGA					465	965	965	-	500	550	605
DISPOSAL OF PROPERTIES					650	650	650	-	715	787	865
DEPARTMENTAL					-	4 076	4 076	-	-	-	-
PRINTING AND STATIONERY					765	765	765	-	842	926	1 018
INTEGRATED INFRASTRUCTURE PLAN					1 000	600	600	-	600	-	-
GROUND WATER PROTOCOL					558	558	558	-	614	675	743
PROMULGATION OF MUNICIPAL HEALTH BY LAWS					200	500	500	-	-	-	-
EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMME					250	491	491	-	250	263	277
INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN REVIEW					250	491	491	-	250	263	277
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	12 959	24 456	31 429	21 449	37 122	37 038	13 957	19 624	18 898	20 280
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9										
check											

References

Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Vote 6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Vote 7 - BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE	Vote 8 - HOUSING DEPARTMENT	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates																	-
Service charges - electricity revenue																	-
Service charges - water revenue																	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	-
Service charges - refuse revenue																	-
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of fixtures and equipment					94												-
Interest earned - external investments				1 459													-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	-
Dividends received																	94
Fines																	1 459
Licences and permits																	-
Agency services																	-
Other revenue			4 631			100	275										-
Transfers recognised - operational		3 359		64 217		350		5 823	700								-
Gains on disposal of PPE																	5 006
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		3 359	4 631	65 676	94	450	275	5 823	700								74 449
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs			12 804	9 390	11 259	9 597	8 254	6 699	1 645								61 008
Remuneration of councillors		4 675															-
Debt impairment																	59 594
Depreciation & asset impairment				2 321													4 675
Finance charges																	-
Bulk purchases					307												2 321
Other materials																	307
Contracted services																	-
Transfers and grants		60	200	1 860	4 904												-
Other expenditure		2 529	1 011	3 070	5 078	1 665	2 184	2 823	2 136								6 664
Loss on disposal of PPE								2 812									2 883
Total Expenditure		7 263	14 014	16 647	21 246	11 262	10 438	12 634	3 784								20 285
Surplus/(Deficit)		(3 904)	(9 383)	49 029	(21 153)	(10 812)	(10 163)	(6 811)	(3 084)								96 729
Transfers recognised - capital																	(15 721)
Transfers recognised - capital assets																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contribution		(3 904)	(9 383)	49 029	(21 153)	(10 812)	(10 163)	(6 811)	(3 084)								(15 721)

References:
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Supporting Table SAs Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		37 659	34 618	17 888	7 419	2 464	2 464				
Other current investments > 90 days											
Total Call investment deposits	2	37 659	34 618	17 888	7 419	2 464	2 464				
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		7 223	7 229	10 926	1 285	10 926	10 926		10 926	10 926	10 926
Less: Provision for debt impairment											
Total Consumer debtors	2	7 223	7 229	10 926	1 285	10 926	10 926		10 926	10 926	10 926
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		77	77	77	-	77	77		77	77	77
Contributions to the provision											
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		77	77	77	-	77	77		77	77	77
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		85 667	68 330	73 139	74 689	74 376	74 376		78 476	78 506	78 536
Leases recognised as PPE		136	87	699	-	699	699		699	699	699
Less: Accumulated depreciation		10 685	6 165	7 309	-	9 456	9 456		11 727	14 121	16 645
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	75 118	62 252	66 530	74 689	65 619	65 619		67 448	65 084	62 591
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		1 022	1 563	1 817	-	1 878	1 878		1 626	1 651	1 678
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		1 022	1 563	1 817	-	1 878	1 878		1 626	1 651	1 678
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		4 660	8 596	12 723		12 009	12 009		12 245	12 495	12 757
Unspent conditional transfers		6 927	6 253	5 554		4 285	4 285		4 285	4 285	4 285
VAT		1 171	(2 749)	(868)	-	(868)	(868)		(868)	(868)	(868)
Total Trade and other payables	2	12 758	12 100	17 409	-	15 425	15 425		15 662	15 911	16 173
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing		2 414	1 977	1 768	-	1 538	1 538		1 285	1 008	703
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	275							
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4	2 414	1 977	2 043	-	1 538	1 538		1 285	1 008	703
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits											
List other major provision items									24 080	24 080	24 080
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation											
Other		20 922	26 750	24 080	-	24 080	24 080				
Total Provisions - non-current		20 922	26 750	24 080	-	24 080	24 080		24 080	24 080	24 080
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		28 802	40 655	35 494	-	25 021	25 021		6 386	(9 335)	(33 426)
Revaluations											
Revaluation		28 802	40 655	35 494	-	25 021	25 021		6 386	(9 335)	(33 426)
Appropriations to Reserves		1 707	(6 062)	(10 205)	9 081	(18 634)	(18 634)	10 656	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets		19 699									
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	50 207	34 593	25 289	9 081	6 386	6 386	10 656	(9 335)	(33 426)	(57 908)
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation		41 970	41 970	41 970		41 970	41 970		41 970	41 970	41 970
Total Reserves	2	41 970	41 970	41 970	-	41 970	41 970		41 970	41 970	41 970
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	92 177	76 563	67 259	9 081	48 356	48 356	10 656	32 635	8 544	(15 938)
Additional capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:											
Provision of basic services											

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Supporting Table 5.1: Reconciliation of MDG Strategic Objectives and budget (revenue)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	To provide road and transport services	BSI 1.1 to 1.6					1 755	1 755	1 755	1 823	1 914	2 065
	To provide bulk water and sanitation	BSI 2.1 TO 2.3					3 000	3 238	3 238	3 000	3 200	3 500
	To provide adequate housing to the residents of the District	BSI 3.2						8 688	8 688	700	-	-
	To develop community facilities	BSI 4.1 TO 4.6					1 000	2 710	2 710	1 000	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	To promote awareness of health risk factors	CDS 11.1					-	592	592	100	-	-
	To provide disaster management services	CDS 12.1					867	700	700	350	-	-
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		0	0				-	-	-	-	-	-
GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	9. To manage risks of the Municipality	GOV 9.1 TO 9.5					1 001	1 001	1 001	858	-	-
	To promote achievement of a clean annual audit outcome for all the	IA 6.1 TO 6.9					3 012 5 444	3 012 5 444	3 012 5 444	3 359 3 772	3 553 -	3 760 -
	To implement the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA)	SPID 1.4					225	225	225	275	275	275
	Corporate services						85	85	85	94	103	113
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT							92 164	62 722	62 722	65 676	67 729	72 717
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	108 553	90 171	90 171	81 006	76 774	82 430

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	To provide road and transport services	BSI 1.1 to 1.4					5 747	6 523	6 523	7 188	8 520	9 494
To provide adequate housing to the residents of the District	To provide adequate housing to the residents of the District	BSI 3.1 TO BSI 3.11					4 393	6 681	6 681	3 784	3 210	3 560
	Number of revised internal road paving EPWP business plans submitted to the Provincial Department by 31 March	BSI 1.6					1 000	2 230	2 230	1 000	-	-
To provide municipal health services to communities of the district	To provide municipal health services to communities of the district	CDS 1.1-12.10					11 034	10 402	10 402	11 262	11 558	12 134
To promote local economic development	To promote local economic development	LED 1.1-8.2					8 684	7 737	7 737	6 593	7 039	7 516
Good governance and public participation	Good governance and public participation	GOV 1.1-10.5					24 594	26 602	26 602	20 092	20 846	19 628
To promote the achievement of a clean annual audit outcome for all the municipalities in the district	To promote the achievement of a clean annual audit outcome for all the municipalities in the district	IA1.110					5 064	5 147	5 147	5 031	5 377	5 747
To implement the spatial and land use management use act	To implement the spatial and land use management use act	SPID1.1-2.9					3 325	3 149	3 149	3 845	3 590	3 819
To provide integrated human resources	To provide integrated human resources	ITD1.1-9.5					17 775	24 404	24 404	21 286	23 076	25 021
To promote and enhance financial viability of the district municipality	To promote and enhance financial viability of the district municipality	BT01.13.3					17 856	15 929	15 929	16 647	17 649	19 994
Locations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure		1		-	-	-	99 473	108 806	108 806	96 728	100 865	106 912

References

Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
To provide integrated human resources	To provide integrated human resources	ITD1.1 -9.5		4 906	3 170	7 518	1 204	1 237	1 237	4 100	30	30
		B										
		C										
		D										
		E										
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities		3										
Total Capital Expenditure		1		4 906	3 170	7 518	1 204	1 237	1 237	4 100	30	30
References												

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
KPA1: Basic Services and Infrastructure										
Sub-function 1 (Water and Sanitation Roads)	number,date									
To provide water and sanitation and	number,date									
To provide road and transport services	number,date				5.8%	5.9%	5.9%	7.4%	8.4%	8.8%
Sub-function 2 (To provide adequate	number,date									
District	number,date				4.4%	6.1%	6.1%	3.9%	3.2%	3.3%
Number of revised Internal road paving EPWP	number,date				1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.0%		
KPA2: To provide municipal health	number,date				11.1%	9.6%	9.6%	12.2%	11.5%	11.4%
To provide municipal health services										
Environmentally Municipal Health and										
Sub-function 1 (name)										
To provide municipal health services to communities										
Sub-function 2 (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Local Economic Development (LED)	%				8.7%	7.1%	7.1%	6.8%	7.0%	7.0%
Local Economic Development	Date									
Sub-function 1 (name)	Number									
To local economic development										
Sub-function 2 (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 (name)										
Sub-function 1 (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
KPA3: Good Governance & Public Participation	number,date				24.7%	24.5%	24.5%	20.1%	20.7%	18.4%
Good governance and public participation					5.1%	4.7%	4.7%	5.2%	5.3%	5.4%
To promote the achievement of a clean					3.3%	2.9%	2.9%	4.0%	3.6%	3.6%
outcome for all the municipalities in the district										
To implement the spatial and land use	number,date									
management use act										
Provide integrated human resources					17.9%	22.4%	22.4%	22.0%	22.9%	23.4%
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 (name)										
Sub-function 1 (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
To promote and enhance financial viability of the	number,date				17.9%	14.6%	14.6%	17.21%	17.5%	18.7%

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Entity 1 (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 (name of entity)										

the District										
Entity 25 (name of entity) the District										
the District										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA8 Performance Indicators and benchmarks

Table 3.1: Performance Indicators and Benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.3%	3.2%	3.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.3%	0.8%	0.6%	0.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	25.1%	25.0%	33.5%	1.9%	8.3%	8.3%	16.8%	12.4%	53.3%	56.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	42.4%	0.1%	9.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	5.8%	4.7%	4.9%	0.0%	3.7%	3.7%	0.0%	3.1%	2.4%	1.7%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.3	3.4	1.7	-	0.8	0.8	-	0.3	0.2	0.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.3	3.4	1.7	-	0.8	0.8	-	0.3	0.2	0.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.7	2.5	0.9	-	0.1	0.1	-	-	-	-
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.8%	9.3%	13.5%	1.2%	12.1%	12.1%	0.0%	13.5%	14.2%	13.3%
Outstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		12.4%	24.8%	71.1%	0.0%	487.3%	487.3%	0.0%	-80.0%	-33.8%	-21.6%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	63.8%	64.7%	60.6%	49.5%	56.1%	56.1%	59.4%	73.6%	83.1%	82.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	53.3%	61.4%	61.4%		79.3%	89.5%	89.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.7%	6.2%	5.6%	1.1%	2.7%	2.7%	0.3%	3.2%	3.6%	3.6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	2.5	3.2	3.0	10.8	10.8	10.8	0.6	6.7	1.1	1.1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	9425.8%	11296.0%	15262.0%	1511.2%	12854.4%	12854.4%	0.0%	11885.8%	10623.5%	9557.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.3	6.3	3.1	1.0	0.4	0.4	-	(2.2)	(5.1)	(7.7)

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pra-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	37 659	34 618	17 888	7 419	2 464	2 464	—	(15 305)	(36 965)	(58 838)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	33 756	25 215	2 389	7 677	(2 903)	(2 903)	—	(20 909)	(42 838)	(65 654)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	8.3	6.3	3.1	1.0	0.4	0.4	—	(2.2)	(5.1)	(7.7)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	1 707	(6 062)	(10 205)	9 081	(18 634)	(18 634)	10 656	(15 721)	(24 081)	(24 482)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	106.4%	75.3%	25.4%	20.1%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1);19	8	24.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	42.4%	0.1%	9.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.1%	51.1%	(88.2%)	750.6%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

- References**
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
 7. Average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
 11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		2 414	1 977	2 043	-	1 538	1 538	1 285	1 008	703
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	2 414	1 977	2 043	-	1 538	1 538	1 285	1 008	703
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	2 414	1 977	2 043	-	1 538	1 538	1 285	1 008	703

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	72 318	73 887	73 887	73 399	75 667	81 274
Finance Management					64 383	64 383	64 383	62 967	65 750	70 949
Municipal Systems Improvement					1 250	1 351	1 351	3 359	3 553	3 760
EPWP Incentive					930	930	930	1 250	1 250	1 000
					1 000	2 230	2 230	1 000	-	-
IISDG and RRAMS					4 755	4 993	4 993	4 823	5 114	5 565
Provincial Government:										
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	867	7 527	7 527	1 050	-	-
Housing						480	480	-	-	-
Health subsidy						5 756	5 756	700	-	-
						592	592		-	-
DISASTER MANAGEMENT					867	700	700	350	-	-
District Municipality:										
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	73 185	81 414	81 414	74 449	75 667	81 274
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:										
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
[description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	73 185	81 414	81 414	74 449	75 667	81 274

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	72 318	73 887	73 887	73 399	75 667	81 274
Local Government Equitable Share					64 383	64 383	64 383	62 967	65 750	70 949
Finance Management					1 250	1 351	1 351	3 359	3 553	3 760
Municipal Systems Improvement					930	930	930	1 250	1 250	1 000
EPWP Incentive					1 000	2 230	2 230	1 000	-	-
IISDG and RRAMS					4 755	4 993	4 993	4 823	5 114	5 565
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	867	7 527	7 527	1 050	-	-
Sport and Recreation						480	480	-	-	-
Housing						5 756	5 756	700	-	-
Health subsidy						592	592		-	-
DISASTER MANAGEMENT					867	700	700	350	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	73 185	81 414	81 414	74 449	75 667	81 274
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	73 185	81 414	81 414	74 449	75 667	81 274

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					1 569					
Current year receipts		58 581	67 305	71 073	70 749	73 887	73 887	73 399	75 667	81 274
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		58 581	67 305	71 073	72 318	73 887	73 887	73 399	75 667	81 274
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts						7 527	7 527	1 050		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue						7 527	7 527	1 050		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		58 581	67 305	71 073	72 318	81 414	81 414	74 449	75 667	81 274
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2									
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		3 886								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 886								
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		3 886								
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2									
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		62 467	67 305	71 073	72 318	81 414	81 414	74 449	75 667	81 274
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM										

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>					8 285	6 309	6 309	2 080	3 083	3 187	3 406
Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	8 285	6 309	6 309	2 080	3 083	3 187	3 406
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	8 285	6 309	6 309	2 080	3 083	3 187	3 406
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	8 285	6 309	6 309	2 080	3 083	3 187	3 406

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages					2 886	3 078	3 078	2 820	2 969	3 120
Pension and UIF Contributions					-	351	351	423	445	469
Medical Aid Contributions					17	19	19	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance					781	894	894	1 081	1 138	1 198
Cellphone Allowance					173	167	167	209	220	231
Housing Allowances					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances					88	80	80	143	150	158
Sub Total - Councillors					4 056	4 558	4 668	4 675	4 923	5 183
% Increase	4				-	15.6%	-	(0.3%)	5.3%	5.3%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages					5 871	5 423	5 483	5 153	5 514	5 900
Pension and UIF Contributions					665	299	299	310	332	355
Medical Aid Contributions					189	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime					-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus					48	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance					1 029	1 088	1 088	1 098	1 175	1 257
Cellphone Allowance					61	58	58	58	62	66
Housing Allowances					116	18	18	18	20	21
Other benefits and allowances					222	18	18	64	68	73
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality					8 268	6 941	6 941	6 701	7 170	7 672
% Increase	4				-	(16.1%)	0.0%	(3.5%)	7.0%	7.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages					31 327	28 615	28 615	35 414	37 833	40 545
Pension and UIF Contributions					4 663	4 877	4 877	5 740	6 141	6 571
Medical Aid Contributions					3 497	2 627	2 627	2 749	2 941	3 147
Overtime					20	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus					2 613	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance					1 721	1 114	1 114	1 851	1 881	2 120
Cellphone Allowance					55	124	124	199	213	227
Housing Allowances					1 635	1 735	1 735	1 818	2 052	2 196
Other benefits and allowances					21	4 628	4 628	5 024	5 376	5 752
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff					45 552	43 721	43 721	52 894	56 997	60 558
% Increase	4				-	(4.0%)	-	21.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Total Parent Municipality										
					57 876	55 350	55 350	64 270	68 689	73 413
					-	(4.4%)	0.0%	16.1%	6.9%	6.9%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages					-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions					-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions					-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime					-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus					-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances					-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees					-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities					-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase	4				-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages					-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions					-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions					-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime					-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus					-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances					-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities					-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase	4				-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages					-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions					-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions					-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime					-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus					-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances					-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities					-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase	4				-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities										
					-	-	-	-	-	-
					-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
					57 876	55 350	55 350	64 270	68 689	73 413
% Increase	4				-	(4.4%)	0.0%	16.1%	6.9%	6.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF										
	5,7				53 820	50 662	50 662	59 595	63 766	68 230

1. Include Loans and advances where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with a 154 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/R, D/C, E/G, F/G, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and G. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	370 312	61 470	166 421	-	-	598 203
Chief Whip		1	179 058	29 849	93 107	-	-	302 013
Executive Mayor		1	462 890	76 776	201 909	-	-	741 575
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		4	1 388 669	230 572	630 195	-	-	2 249 436
Total for all other councillors		13	418 576	70 545	294 464	-	-	783 584
Total Councillors	8	20	2 819 505	469 211	1 386 096	-	-	4 674 811
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 067 314	22 753	132 000	-	-	1 222 067
Chief Finance Officer		1	702 449	15 499	136 367	-	-	854 314
								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
Director Corporate services		1	724 530	9 604	235 910	-	-	970 044
Director Community Development services		1	702 449	15 530	148 088	-	-	866 066
Director Local economic development		1	738 340	149 826	207 228	-	-	1 095 394
Director Basic services and Infrastructure		1	736 817	149 129	168 000	-	-	1 053 946
Internal audit manager:		1	481 245	11 089	146 427	-	-	638 761
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	7	5 153 143	373 431	1 174 020	-	-	6 700 595
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	--	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR AND EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	27	7 972 648	842 642	2 560 116	-	-	11 375 406

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2014/15			Current Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			20	6	14	20	6	14	20	6	14
Board Members of municipal entities	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		7	-	7	7	-	7	7	-	7
Other Managers	7		14	14	-	14	14	-	14	14	-
Professionals			16	16	2	16	16	-	16	16	-
Finance			-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			16	16	-	16	16	-	16	16	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians			3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			49	49	-	60	60	-	72	72	-
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations			16	16	-	16	16	-	15	15	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		125	104	23	136	115	21	147	125	21
% increase						8.8%	10.6%	(8.7%)	8.1%	9.6%	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10										
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		16	11	5	16	11	5	16	11	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		109	93	18	120	104	16	131	115	16

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
 3. s57 of the Systems Act
 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
 6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- * number of employees working on these functions

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	94	103	113
Interest earned - external investments		122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	122	1 459	729	768
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	6 204	74 449	75 667	81 274
Other revenue		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 006	275	275
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	81 007	76 774	82 430
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		4 966	4 966	4 966	4 966	4 966	4 966	4 966	4 966	4 966	4 966	4 966	4 966	59 595	63 765	68 230
Remuneration of councillors		390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	4 675	4 932	5 193
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	2 321	2 444	2 574
Finance charges		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	307	338	371
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	7 124	7 300	6 858
Transfers and grants		257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	3 083	3 187	3 406
Other expenditure		1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	19 624	18 898	20 280
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	95 728	100 655	105 912
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand																	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL			280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	3 359	3 553	3 760	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER			409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	4 906	275	275	
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE			5 473	5 473	5 473	5 473	5 473	5 473	5 473	5 473	5 473	5 473	5 473	65 676	67 729	72 717	
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES			8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	94	103	113	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES			38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	450	-	-	
Vote 6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE			485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	5 823	5 114	5 565	
Vote 8 - HOUSING DEPARTMENT			58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	700	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote			6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	81 007	76 774	82 430	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL			605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605	7 263	7 657	8 063	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER			1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	14 015	14 975	16 002	
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE			1 387	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 387	16 647	17 771	17 771	
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES			1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	21 286	23 076	25 021	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES			939	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	11 262	11 558	12 134	
Vote 6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	10 438	10 629	11 334	
Vote 7 - BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE			1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	1 003	12 033	12 110	13 027	
Vote 8 - HOUSING DEPARTMENT			315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	3 784	3 210	3 560	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote			8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	96 728	100 865	106 912	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)	
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)			(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)	
References			1														

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand																
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration																
Executive and council		6 169	6 169	6 169	6 169	6 169	6 169	6 169	6 169	6 169	6 169	6 169	6 169	74 034	71 660	76 865
Budget and treasury office		689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	8 265	3 828	4 035
Corporate services		5 473	5 473	5 473	5 473	5 473	5 473	5 473	5 473	5 473	5 473	5 473	5 473	65 676	67 729	72 717
Community and public safety		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	94	103	113
Community and social services		96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	1 150	-	-
Sport and recreation		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	-	-
Public safety		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	350	-	-
Housing		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	700	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services																
Planning and development		485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	5 823	5 114	5 555
Road transport		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	3 200	3 500
Environmental protection		152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	1 833	1 914	2 065
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard		6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	6 751	81 007	76 774	82 430
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration																
Executive and council		4 934	4 934	4 934	4 934	4 934	4 934	4 934	4 934	4 934	4 934	4 934	4 934	59 211	63 358	68 857
Budget and treasury office		1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	21 278	22 632	24 065
Corporate services		1 387	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 387	16 647	17 649	17 771
Community and public safety		1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	1 774	21 286	23 076	25 021
Community and social services		1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	15 046	14 768	15 694
Sport and recreation		909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	909	10 912	11 558	12 134
Public safety		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	350	-	-
Housing		315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	3 784	3 210	3 559
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services																
Planning and development		1 873	1 873	1 873	1 873	1 873	1 873	1 873	1 873	1 873	1 873	1 873	1 873	22 471	22 739	24 361
Road transport		1 721	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 721	20 648	20 825	22 296
Environmental protection		152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	1 823	1 914	2 065
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard		8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	96 728	100 865	106 912
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(1 310)	(15 721)	(24 091)	(24 482)

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
1	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL																
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER																
	Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE																
	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES																
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES																
	Vote 6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT																
	Vote 7 - BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE																
	Vote 8 - HOUSING DEPARTMENT																
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
2	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2															
	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL																
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER																
	Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE																
	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES																
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES							2 050							4 100	30	30
	Vote 6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT																
	Vote 7 - BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE																
	Vote 8 - HOUSING DEPARTMENT																
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
2	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2						2 050									
2	Total Capital Expenditure	2						2 050							2 050	30	30

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>																
Executive and council							2 050							4 100	30	30
Budget and treasury office																
Corporate services																
Community and public safety							2 050							4 100	30	30
Community and social services																
Sport and recreation																
Public safety																
Housing																
Health																
Economic and environmental services																
Planning and development																
Road transport																
Environmental protection																
Trading services																
Electricity																
Water																
Waste water management																
Waste management																
Other																
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2						2 050							4 100	30	30
Funded by:																
National Government																
Provincial Government																
District Municipality																
Other transfers and grants																
Transfers recognised - capital																
Public contributions & donations																
Borrowing																
Internally generated funds							2 050							4 100	30	30
Total Capital Funding							2 050							4 100	30	30

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

Improving Your Own Funded Monthly Cash Flow

74

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Supporting Table 0A34 Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4 906	3 030	7 411	1 204	1 237	1 237	4 100	30	30
General vehicles		-	1 730	2 856	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		90	692	824	854	854	854	1 200	30	30
Furniture and other office equipment		4 816	281	2 397	50	83	83	200	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	283	632	300	300	300	2 400	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	45	703	-	-	-	300	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	140	106	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	140	106	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	4 906	3 170	7 518	1 204	1 237	1 237	4 100	30	30
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WiFi infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

DWS 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Specialised vehicles										
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References:

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WiFi infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community										
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets										
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties										
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets										
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets										
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets										
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References										

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WiFi infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	22	10	22	23	25	26	27
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	22	10	22	23	25	26	27
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2 655	2 655	1 717	956	1 995	2 127	2 245	2 368	2 496
General vehicles	10	221	221	412	306	638	680	719	757	798
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		2 182	2 182	533	227	473	504	533	562	592
Furniture and other office equipment		191	191	248	89	185	198	209	220	232
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	472	231	482	514	543	572	603
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		60	60	53	104	216	231	244	257	271
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		87	87	110	-	99	50	50	50	50

Computers - software & programming Other (Not sub-class)		87	87	110	-	99	50	50	50	50
Total Depreciation	1	2 741	2 741	1 848	955	2 115	2 200	2 321	2 444	2 574

Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

Check	0	(0)	0	-	0	-	-	0	0
-------	---	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPL MANAGER		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 100	30	30				
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPEBNT SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - HOUSING DEPARTMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Capital Expenditure		4 100	30	30	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL								
Vote 2 - MUNICIPL MANAGER								
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE								
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPEBNT SERVICES								
Vote 6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 7 - BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE								
Vote 8 - HOUSING DEPARTMENT								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		4 100	30	30	-	-	-	-
References								

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project		Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
R thousand	4	Audited Outcome 2014/15									Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renew	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																	
CORPORATE SERVICES																	
GENERAL VEHICLES																	
COMPUTERS/HARDWARE AND EQUIPMENTS																	
FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENTS																	
CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS																	
OTHER																	
INTANGIBLES																	
			</														

Check

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

Municipal Voted/Capital project R thousand Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Voted	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Current Year 2015/16 Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 Budget Year +1 2017/18 Budget Year +2 2018/19
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity				Examples	Examples					
Entity Name Project name										

References:
1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
2. Refer MFMA s30
3. As per Table SA34

CD Corrected to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

QUALITY CERTIFICATE



JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC 45

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I Molenseng Patience Bokgwathile, Municipal Manager of John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality hereby certify that the 2016/17 Final Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations under the Act, and that the Final Budget and supporting documents are in consistence with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: M.P. Bokgwathile (Mrs)

Municipality: John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality

Signature: M. Bokgwathile

Date:

FINAL BUDGET WORKING PAPER 2016/17

	A	B	C	D	E	F
TOTAL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY	BUDGET 2015/16	TOTAL ADJUSTMENT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
SUMMARY OF REVENUE PER TYPE						
Interest on external Investments	-2 917 000.00	-	-2 917 000.00	-1 458 500.00	-729 250.00	-767 900.25
Audit Shared Services	-4 514 000.00	-	-4 514 000.00	-3 773 205.78	-	-
Risk Management Shared Services	-1 001 000.00	-	-1 001 000.00	-857 639.35	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUB TOTAL	-8 432 000.00	-	-8 432 000.00	-6 089 345.12	-729 250.00	-767 900.25
Sundry Income						
Rental Of Facilities	-85 000.00	-	-85 000.00	-93 500.00	-102 860.00	-113 135.00
District Planning Tribunal And Appeals Authority	-225 000.00	-	-225 000.00	-275 000.00	-275 000.00	-275 000.00
Other Income	-	-15 000.00	-15 000.00	-100 000.00	-	-
Accumulated cashbacked surplus funds	-26 626 000.00	26 626 000.00	-	-	-	-
SUB TOTAL	-26 936 000.00	26 611 000.00	-325 000.00	-468 500.00	-377 850.00	-388 135.00
Government grant and subsidies						
Equitable share	-27 931 000.00	-33 440 000.00	-61 371 000.00	-62 967 000.00	-65 750 000.00	-70 949 000.00
RSC Replacement Levy	-33 440 000.00	33 440 000.00	-	-	-	-
Special Support for Councillor remuneration	-3 012 000.00	-	-3 012 000.00	-3 359 000.00	-3 553 000.00	-3 760 000.00
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-930 000.00	-	-930 000.00	-	-	-
Kgoleso Pula Nala Project	-	-2 000 000.00	-2 000 000.00	-	-	-
Van Zylsus Sports Field	-	-479 962.00	-479 962.00	-	-	-
Finance Management Grant	-1 250 000.00	-101 099.00	-1 351 099.00	-1 250 000.00	-1 250 000.00	-1 000 000.00
Disaster Management Grant (NEAR)	-350 000.00	-	-350 000.00	-350 000.00	-	-
Disaster Management Grant (FIRE)	-517 263.00	167 263.00	-350 000.00	-	-	-
EPWP Grant	-1 000 000.00	-1 229 905.00	-2 229 905.00	-1 000 000.00	-	-
HIV AIDS GRANT	-	-591 830.00	-591 830.00	-	-	-

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-3 000 000.00	-238 080.00	-3 238 080.00	-3 000 000.00	-3 200 000.00	-3 500 000.00
Rural Road Asset Management Grant		-1 755 000.00	-	-1 755 000.00	-1 823 000.00	-1 914 000.00	-2 065 000.00
Disaster Housing		-	-820 000.00	-820 000.00	-700 000.00	-	-
Provincial Allocations		-	-2 935 530.26	-2 935 530.26	-	-	-
District Planning Tribunal		-	-	-	-	-	-
SUB TOTAL		-73 185 263.00	-8 229 143.26	-81 414 406.26	-74 449 000.00	-75 667 000.00	-81 274 000.00

TOTAL REVENUE		-108 553 263.00	18 381 856.74		-81 006 845.12	-76 774 100.00	-82 430 035.25
TOTAL REVENUE	Per Tab	-108 553 263.00	18 381 856.74	-90 171 406.26	-81 006 845.12	-76 774 100.00	-82 430 035.25

SUMMARY OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER TYPE

Employee Related Costs		53 668 896.00	-3 053 149.93		59 594 703.28	63 766 332.51	68 229 975.79
Councillors Remuneration		7 023 602.00	-2 310 185.87		4 674 812.27	4 931 926.94	5 193 319.07
Depreciation		966 000.00	1 234 000.00		2 321 000.00	2 444 013.00	2 573 545.69
Repairs and Maintenance		87 388.00	883 219.00		360 000.00	396 000.00	435 600.00
Interest Paid		279 000.00	-		306 900.00	337 590.00	371 349.00
Contracted Services		7 708 000.00	-55 374.00		7 124 188.60	7 299 587.46	6 857 882.15
Grants and Subsidies paid		8 285 000.00	-1 976 432.00		3 083 000.00	3 187 180.00	3 405 658.54
Audit Fees		2 557 195.00	-522 009.00		2 000 000.00	2 300 000.00	2 500 000.00
Insurance Premiums		334 655.00	-335 000.00		-	-	-
General Expenses		18 564 265.33	15 488 824.44		17 463 580.33	16 412 635.62	17 566 308.86
Transversal programmes		-	-		-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		99 472 001.33	9 333 892.64	108 805 893.97	96 928 185.08	101 075 265.54	107 133 639.10
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	Per Tab	99 472 175.51	9 333 892.64	108 805 068.16	96 928 185.08	101 075 265.54	107 133 639.10

174.19

174.19

TOTAL (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT

TOTAL (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT

TOTAL (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT		-9 081 261.67	27 715 749.38	18 634 661.90	16 921 339.96	24 301 165.54	24 703 603.85
TOTAL (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	Per Tab	-9 081 087.49	27 715 749.38	18 634 661.90	15 921 339.96	24 301 165.54	24 703 603.85

Check Arithmetic

-174.19

SUMMARY		BUDGET 2015/16	TOTAL ADJUSTMENT	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18
2.00	Office of the Executive Mayor and Speaker	-3 012 000.00	-608 830.00	-3 618 830.00	-3 359 000.00	-3 593 000.00	-3 760 000.00
1.00	Office of the Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.00	Risk Management	-1 001 000.00	-	-1 001 000.00	-857 639.35	-	-
1.00	Internal Audit	-4 514 000.00	-317 000.00	-4 831 000.00	-3 773 205.78	-	-
7.00	IDP/PMS	-225 000.00	-	-225 000.00	-275 000.00	-275 000.00	-275 000.00
3.00	Budget and Treasury Office	-90 914 000.00	26 626 000.00	-64 288 000.00	-84 425 500.00	-66 479 250.00	-71 716 900.25
3.00	Finance Management Grant (FMG)	-1 250 000.00	215 901.00	-1 034 099.00	-1 250 000.00	-1 250 000.00	-1 000 000.00
1.00	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSG)	-930 000.00	-	-930 000.00	-	-	-
4.00	Corporate Services	-85 000.00	-	-85 000.00	-93 500.00	-102 850.00	-113 135.00
5.00	Community and Development Services	-	-	-	-100 000.00	-	-
5.00	Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.00	Fire Grant	-517 263.00	167 263.00	-350 000.00	-	-	-
5.00	Near Grant	-350 000.00	-	-350 000.00	-350 000.00	-	-
7.00	Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.00	Infrastructure Services / Basic Services - PMU	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.00	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	-3 000 000.00	-238 080.00	-3 238 080.00	-3 000 000.00	-3 200 000.00	-3 500 000.00
6.00	Rural Roads Asset Management (RRAMS)	-1 755 000.00	-	-1 755 000.00	-1 823 000.00	-1 914 000.00	-2 065 000.00
6.00	JTGDM Projects	-	-2 479 962.00	-2 479 962.00	-	-	-
6.00	EPWP Incentive Grant	-1 000 000.00	-1 229 905.00	-2 229 905.00	-1 000 000.00	-	-
6.00	Housing Department	-	-3 755 530.26	-3 755 530.26	-700 000.00	-	-
	TOTAL	-108 553 263.00	18 381 856.74	-90 171 406.26	-81 006 845.12	-76 774 100.00	-82 430 035.25

SUMMARY		BUDGET 2015/16	TOTAL ADJUSTMENT	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18
2.00	Office of the Executive Mayor and Speaker	13 675 759.00	-4 785 612.87	8 890 246.13	7 262 812.27	7 657 090.94	8 062 916.76
1.00	Office of the Municipal Manager	4 587 107.24	3 859 541.27	8 446 648.51	7 840 357.02	8 375 242.01	8 946 830.13
1.00	Risk Management	1 401 652.09	-592 499.45	709 152.64	1 143 519.13	1 223 046.97	1 308 114.28
1.00	Internal Audit	5 064 205.28	82 746.31	5 146 951.59	5 030 941.03	5 376 986.91	5 746 931.63
7.00	IDP/PMS	3 325 492.99	-176 167.81	3 149 325.18	3 845 071.98	3 590 238.33	3 818 542.45
3.00	Budget and Treasury Office	16 606 417.32	-1 927 136.63	14 679 280.69	15 396 661.84	16 321 871.17	16 361 663.93

Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:
Proceeds on disposal
Non-Cash Expenses
Capital
Repayment of borrowing - DBSA
Repayment of Borrowing - Finance Leases
Grant liabilities to Revenue
Non-Cash Expenses

Receipts

Property rates, penalties & collection charges

Service charges

Other revenue

Government - operating

Government - capital

Interest

Dividends

Comments

Suppliers

Finance charges

Transfers and Gra

T CASH FROM/USE

Receipts

Proceeds on disposal of PPE

Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors



Statement of Financial Position

Assumptions:

All debtors will pay current amounts - debtors at year end will be unchanged.
 No new finance leases or borrowing arrangements will be entered in to.
 Biological assets will be sold to the value of R600,000 (Potentially R950,000).
 VAT receivable will be unchanged at year end (net of all movements during the year)

Statement of Financial Position

Assumptions:

All debtors will pay current amounts - debtors
 No new finance leases or borrowing arrangements
 Biological assets will be sold to the value of R
 VAT receivable will be unchanged at year end

ASSETS		ASSETS	
<u>Call Investment deposits</u>		<u>Call Investment dep</u>	
Call deposits < 90 days	7 419 145.04	Call deposits < 90	-
Surplus/Deficit		Surplus/Deficit	-35 665 301.35
Proceeds on sale		Proceeds on sale	-
Non-Cash Expenses (Property and WCA)		Non-Cash Expense	-
CAPEX		CAPEX	-
DBSA		DBSA	-
Finance Leases		Finance Leases	-
Grants		Grants	-
Borrowing			-
Depreciation		Depreciation	-
Other current investments > 90 days		Other current inv	-
<u>Total Call Investment deposits</u>	<u>7 419 145.04</u>	<u>Total Call Investme</u>	<u>-35 665 301.35</u>
<u>Consumer debtors</u>		<u>Consumer debtors</u>	
Consumer debtors		Consumer debtor	-
Deposits		Deposits	-
Grants receivable		Grants receivable	-
Receivables from exchange transactions	1 284 558.00	Receivables from	-
Less: provision for debt impairment		Less: provision fo	-
<u>Total Consumer debtors</u>	<u>1 284 558.00</u>	<u>Total Consumer de</u>	<u>10 926 238.00</u>

Debt impairment provision				Debt impairment provision			
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-76 711.00	-76 711.00	-	-76 711.00	-76 711.00	-
Contributions to the provision	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year	-	-76 711.00	-76 711.00	-	-76 711.00	-76 711.00	-
Property, plant & equipment				Property, plant & equipment			
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	74 689 000.00	12 835 663.00	87 524 663.00	88 724 663.00	89 924 663.00	-	-
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	74 689 000.00	-332 593.00	74 356 407.00	75 556 407.00	76 756 407.00	-	-
Biological Assets	-	4 495 140.00	4 495 140.00	4 495 140.00	4 495 140.00	-	-
Investment property	-	7 460 000.00	7 460 000.00	7 460 000.00	7 460 000.00	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	1 193 366.00	1 193 366.00	1 193 366.00	1 193 366.00	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	19 750.00	19 750.00	19 750.00	19 750.00	-	-
Leases recognised as PPE	-	699 406.00	699 406.00	699 406.00	699 406.00	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation	-	-10 336 274.00	-10 336 274.00	-12 637 274.00	-15 101 287.00	-	-
Total Property, plant & equipment	74 689 000.00	3 198 795.00	77 887 795.00	76 766 795.00	75 522 782.00	-	-
LIABILITIES				LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities - Borrowing				Current liabilities - Borrowing			
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA Loan	-	-1 878 476.21	-1 878 476.21	-1 626 065.00	-1 651 015.00	-	-
Finance Leases	-	-230 014.21	-230 014.21	-252 721.00	-277 671.00	-	-
Retirement Benefits	-	-275 118.00	-275 118.00	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	-	-1 373 344.00	-1 373 344.00	-1 373 344.00	-1 373 344.00	-	-
Trade and other payables	-	-1 878 476.21	-1 878 476.21	-1 626 065.00	-1 651 015.00	-	-
Creditors	-	-12 008 751.07	-12 008 751.07	-	-	-	-
Creditors	-	-10 361 459.00	-10 361 459.00	-10 361 459.00	-10 361 459.00	-	-
Provisions	-	-1 647 292.07	-1 647 292.07	-1 883 920.21	-2 133 089.64	-	-
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	-	-4 284 789.00	-4 284 789.00	-4 284 789.00	-4 284 789.00	-	-
VAT	-	868 422.00	868 422.00	868 422.00	868 422.00	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	-	-15 425 118.07	-15 425 118.07	-15 661 746.21	-15 910 915.64	-	-
Non current liabilities - Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DBSA Loan	-1 538 087.49	-1 538 087.49	-1 285 365.56	-1 007 694.15	DBSA Loan
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	Borrowings
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	-	-	-	-	Finance leases (including PPP asset element)
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	-1 538 087.49	-1 538 087.49	-1 285 365.56	-1 007 694.15	Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing
Provisions - non current					Provisions - non current
Retirement benefits	-24 080 330.00	-24 080 330.00	-24 080 330.00	-24 080 330.00	Retirement benefits
List other major items	-	-	-	-	List other major items
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	Refuse landfill site rehabilitation
Other	-	-	-	-	Other
Total Provisions - non current	-24 080 330.00	-24 080 330.00	-24 080 330.00	-24 080 330.00	Total Provisions - non current
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS					CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)					Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	-25 020 609.00	-25 020 609.00	-6 386 121.29	9 535 218.67	Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance
Appropriations to Reserves	-	-	-	-	Appropriations to Reserves
Transfers from Reserves	-	-	-	-	Transfers from Reserves
Depreciation offsets	-	-	-	-	Depreciation offsets
Other adjustments	18 634 487.71	18 634 487.71	15 921 339.96	24 301 165.54	Other adjustments
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	-6 386 121.29	-6 386 121.29	9 535 218.67	33 836 384.21	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)
Reserves					Reserves
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	Housing Development Fund
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	Capital replacement
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	Self-insurance
Other reserves (if any)	84 359 000.00	-	-	-	Other reserves (if any)
Revaluation	-41 970 148.00	-41 970 148.00	-41 970 148.00	-41 970 148.00	Revaluation
Total Reserves	-84 359 000.00	-41 970 148.00	-41 970 148.00	-41 970 148.00	Total Reserves
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:					Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:
Provision of basic services	-966 298.96	-11 119 165.04	0.07	0.07	Provision of basic services
2010 World Cup	-	-	-	-	2010 World Cup

N1 - Sale of biological assets - Cash flow item

N2 - Disposal of properties identified in 2014/1

N3 - CAPEX

N4 - DBSA Loan - Cash flow impact, no exp

N5 - Finance leases - Cash flow impact, no ex

N6 - Grant funds receivable/rolled forward for

Housing money received in advance

Grant receivable

HIV

FMG

ISDG

Van Zylsrus

N7 - Depreciation - non-cash item.

0103- OFFICE OF EXEC MAYOR/SPEAKER		UNSPENT 2014/15	BUDGET 2015/16	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
REVENUE								
	SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION		R -3 012 000.00	R -	R -3 012 000.00	R -3 359 000.00	R -3 553 000.00	R -3 760 000.00
0103/1606/0000								
	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME		R -		R -	R -	R -	
0103/1705/000	DONATION		R -	R -15 000.00	R -15 000.00	R -	R -	
	HIV/AIDS AND HEALTH	R -591 830.00	R -	R -591 830.00	R -591 830.00	R -	R -	R -
	TOTAL	R -591 830.00	R -3 012 000.00	R -606 830.00	R -3 618 830.00	R -3 359 000.00	R -3 553 000.00	R -3 760 000.00
EXPENDITURE				Check				
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS								
0103/3001/0000	SALARIES		R 2 495 000.00	R -2 495 000.00	R -	R -	R -	R -
0103/3011/0000	ANNUAL BONUS		R 208 000.00	R -208 000.00	R -	R -	R -	R -
0103/3013/0000	PERFORMANCE BONUS		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
0103/3035/0000	NIGHTSHIFT ALLOWANCE		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
0103/3041/0000	TRAVEL ALLOWANCE		R 62 000.00	R -62 000.00	R -	R -	R -	R -
0103/3051/0000	HOUSING SUBSIDY		R 77 000.00	R -77 000.00	R -	R -	R -	R -
0103/3071/0000	LEAVE PAYOUT		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
0103/3101/0000	BARGAINING COUNCIL		R 1 000.00	R -1 000.00	R -	R -	R -	R -
0103/3103/0000	MEDICAL CONTRIBUTION		R 174 000.00	R -174 000.00	R -	R -	R -	R -
0103/3105/0000	PENSION CONTRIBUTION		R 154 000.00	R -154 000.00	R -	R -	R -	R -
0103/3107/0000	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
0103/3111/0000	UIF		R 25 000.00	R -25 000.00	R -	R -	R -	R -
0103/3113/0000	SDL		R 13 157.00	R -13 157.00	R -	R -	R -	R -
0103/3151/0000	SPECIAL RISK		R 42 000.00	R -42 000.00	R -	R -	R -	R -
	TOTAL		R 3 251 157.00	R -3 251 157.00	R -	R -	R -	R -
COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION				Check				
0103/3401/0000	COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION							
0103/3411/0000	SALARIES		R 5 528 000.00	R -2 450 113.60	R 3 077 886.40	R 2 819 505.00	R 2 974 577.78	R 3 132 230.40
0103/3411/0000	TRAVEL ALLOWANCE		R 1 203 000.00	R -209 194.56	R 993 805.44	R 1 080 810.25	R 1 140 254.81	R 1 200 688.32
0103/3405/0000	TELEPHONE		R 266 000.00	R -99 056.00	R 166 944.00	R 244 680.00	R 258 137.40	R 271 818.68
0103/3403/0000	SITTING ALLOWANCE		R -	R 60 606.00	R 60 606.00	R 60 606.00	R 63 939.33	R 67 328.11
0103/3423/0000	PENSION CONTRIBUTION		R -	R 350 644.16	R 350 644.16	R 422 925.75	R 446 186.67	R 469 834.56
0103/3421/0000	MEDICAL CONTRIBUTION		R 26 602.00	R -8 371.60	R 18 230.40	R -	R -	R -
	SDL			R 45 299.72	R 45 299.72	R 46 285.27	R 48 830.96	R 51 419.00
	TOTAL		R 7 023 602.00	R -2 310 185.87	R 4 713 416.13	R 4 674 812.27	R 4 931 926.94	R 5 193 319.07
				Check				

0001- MUNICIPAL MANAGER		BUDGET 2015/16	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
REVENUE							
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
TOTAL REVENUE		R	-	R	-	R	-
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS							
0001/3001/0000	SALARIES	R 2 916 000.00	R 2 791 541.28	R 5 707 541.28	R 5 306 613.59	R 5 678 076.54	R 6 075 541.90
0001/3011/0000	ANNUAL BONUS	R 151 000.00	R 241 504.28	R 392 504.28	R 353 274.95	R 378 004.19	R 404 464.49
0001/3013/0000	PERFORMANCE BONUS	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
0001/3041/0000	TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	R 194 000.00	R 104 608.00	R 298 608.00	R 298 608.00	R 319 510.56	R 341 876.30
	CELLPHONE ALLOWANCE	R -	R 45 960.00	R 45 960.00	R 45 960.00	R 49 177.20	R 52 619.60
	INCONVENIENCE ALLOWANCE		R 229 075.23	R 229 075.23	R 78 033.60	R 83 495.95	R 89 340.67
0001/3051/0000	HOUSING SUBSIDY	R 97 000.00	R 30 848.00	R 127 848.00	R 127 848.00	R 136 797.36	R 146 373.18
0001/3071/0000	LEAVE PAYOUT	R 57 000.00	R -57 000.00	R -	R -	R -	R -
0001/3101/0000	BARGAINING COUNCIL	R 1 000.00	R 44.00	R 1 044.00	R 1 044.00	R 1 117.08	R 1 195.28
0001/3103/0000	MEDICAL CONTRIBUTION	R 130 000.00	R 84 644.00	R 214 644.00	R 214 644.00	R 229 669.08	R 245 745.92
0001/3105/0000	PENSION CONTRIBUTION	R 336 000.00	R 10 767.83	R 346 767.83	R 431 107.26	R 461 284.77	R 493 574.71
0001/3107/0000	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	R -	R 23 197.32	R 23 197.32	R 47 578.32	R 50 908.80	R 54 472.42
0001/3111/0000	UIF	R 29 000.00	R 28 075.41	R 57 075.41	R 53 066.14	R 56 780.77	R 60 755.42
0001/3113/0000	SDL	R 13 461.00	R 53 275.92	R 66 736.92	R 62 579.16	R 66 959.71	R 71 646.89
	TOTAL	R 3 924 461.00	R 3 586 541.27	R 7 511 002.27	R 7 020 357.02	R 7 511 782.01	R 8 037 606.75
GENERAL EXPENSES							
0001/4412/0000	SUPPORT LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES	R -	R 192 000.00	R 192 000.00	R 100 000.00	R 105 300.00	R 110 880.90
0001/4415/0000	BOOKS & PUBLICATION	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
0001/4417/0000	CATERING/RECEPTION	R 45 071.79	R -	R 45 071.79	R 30 000.00	R 31 590.00	R 33 264.27
0001/4425/0000	COMMUNICATIONS	R 223 200.00	R -	R 223 200.00	R 220 000.00	R 231 660.00	R 243 937.98

0001/4429/0000	CONFERENCES	R	100 413.81	R	-	R	100 413.81	R	60 000.00	R	63 180.00	R	66 528.54
0001/4519/0000	TELEPHONE	R	72 483.58	R	-50 000.00	R	22 483.58	R	30 000.00	R	31 590.00	R	33 264.27
0001/4525/0000	TRAVEL AND SUBSISTANCE	R	118 405.06	R	71 000.00	R	189 405.06	R	200 000.00	R	210 600.00	R	221 761.80
0001/4526/0000	ACCOMMODATION	R	103 072.00	R	60 000.00	R	163 072.00	R	180 000.00	R	189 540.00	R	199 585.62
	TOTAL	R	662 646.24	R	273 000.00	R	935 646.24	R	820 000.00	R	863 450.00	R	909 223.38
				Check		R	-						
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	R	4 587 107.24	R	3 859 541.27	R	8 446 648.51	R	7 840 357.02	R	8 375 242.01	R	8 946 830.13
				Check		R	-						
	TOTAL SURPLUS/DEFICIT	R	4 587 107.24	R	3 859 541.27	R	8 446 648.51	R	7 840 357.02	R	8 375 242.01	R	8 946 830.13
				Check		R	-						

0013- RISK MANAGEMENT		BUDGET 2015/16	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
REVENUE							
0013/1617/0000	AUDIT/RISK SHARED	R -1 001 000.00	R -	R -1 001 000.00	R -857 639.35		
TOTAL		R -1 001 000.00	R -	R -1 001 000.00	R -857 639.35	R -	R -
EXPENDITURE			Check	R -			
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS							
0013/3001/0000	SALARIES	R 875 000.00	R -469 535.82	R 405 464.18	R 675 797.83	723 103.68	773 720.94
	Error correction	R -2 000.00	R 2 000.00	R -	R -		
0013/3011/0000	ANNUAL BONUS	R 65 000.00	R -37 461.32	R 27 538.68	R 56 316.49	60 258.64	64 476.74
0013/3041/0000	TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	R 67 000.00	R -67 000.00	R -	R 96 264.36	103 002.87	110 213.07
	ACTING ALLOWANCE	R -	R 76 156.26	R 76 156.26	R 76 156.26	81 487.20	87 191.30
	CELLPHONE ALLOWANCE	R -	R -	R -	R 9 600.00	10 272.00	10 991.04
0013/3051/0000	HOUSING SUBSIDY	R 39 000.00	R -20 736.00	R 18 264.00	R 36 528.00	39 084.96	41 820.91
0013/3071/0000	LEAVE PAYOUT	R -	R -	R -	R -		
0013/3101/0000	BARGAINING COUNCIL	R 172.16	R -86.08	R 86.08	R 172.16	184.21	197.10
0013/3103/0000	MEDICAL CONTRIBUT	R 87 000.00	R -70 735.20	R 16 264.80	R 16 264.80	17 403.34	18 621.57
0013/3105/0000	PENSION CONTRIBUT	R 140 000.00	R -80 516.46	R 59 483.54	R 121 643.61	130 158.66	139 269.77
0013/3107/0000	GROUP LIFE INSURAN	R 10 000.00	R -6 190.24	R 3 809.76	R 8 685.72	9 293.72	9 944.28
0013/3111/0000	UIF	R 9 000.00	R -4 945.36	R 4 054.64	R 6 757.98	7 231.04	7 737.21
0013/3113/0000	SDL	R 2 000.00	R 2 550.77	R 4 550.77	R 8 831.92	9 450.16	10 111.67

		R	1 292 172.16	R	-676 499.45	R	615 672.71	R	1 113 019.13	R	1 190 930.47	R	1 274 295.60
TOTAL					Check	R	-						
GENERAL EXPENSES													
0013/4429/0000	CONFERENCES	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-
0013/4495/0000	MEMBERSHIP FEES	R	836.35	R	1 000.00	R	1 836.35	R	2 000.00	R	2 106.00	R	2 217.618
0013/4503/0000	PRINTING AND STATIO	R	-			R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-
0013/4519/0000	TELEPHONE	R	6 008.30	R	1 000.00	R	7 008.30	R	3 500.00	R	3 685.50	R	3 880.832
0013/4523/0000	ISDG SUPPORT	R	-			R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-
0013/4525/0000	TRAVEL AND SUBSIST	R	45 483.96	R	-18 000.00	R	27 483.96	R	10 000.00	R	10 530.00	R	11 088.090
0013/4526/0000	ACCOMMODATION	R	11 151.32			R	11 151.32	R	15 000.00	R	15 795.00	R	16 632.135
0013/4530/0000	ETHICS STEERING CO	R	6 000.00			R	6 000.00	R	-	R	-	R	-
0013/4531/0000	RISK MANAGEMENT	R	40 000.00			R	40 000.00	R	-	R	-	R	-
						R	-						
TOTAL		R	109 479.93	R	-16 000.00	R	93 479.93	R	30 500.00	R	32 116.50	R	33 818.67
					Check	R	-						
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		R	1 401 652.09	R	-692 499.45	R	709 152.64	R	1 143 519.13	R	1 223 046.97	R	1 308 114.28
					Check	R	-						
TOTAL SURPLUS/DEF		R	400 652.09	R	-692 499.45	R	-291 847.36	R	285 879.78	R	1 223 046.97	R	1 308 114.28
					Check	R	-						

0010-MANAGER INTERNAL AUDIT		BUDGET 2015/16	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
REVENUE							
0010/1617/0000							
AUDIT/RISK SHARED SER		R -4 514 000.00	R -	R -4 514 000.00	R -3 773 205.78	R -	0
0233/1655/0000		R -	R -317 000.00	R -317 000.00	R -	R -	0
FMG							
TOTAL		R -4 514 000.00	R -317 000.00	R -4 831 000.00	R -3 773 205.78	R -	R -
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS							
0010/3001/0000		R 3 413 000.00	R 58 061.97	R 3 471 061.97	R 3 440 928.36	3 681 793.35	3 939 518.88
SALARIES							
0010/3011/0000		R 153 000.00	R 23 112.01	R 176 112.01	R 191 650.01	205 065.51	219 420.10
ANNUAL BONUS							
0010/3013/0000		R 48 000.00	R 24 043.14	R 24 043.14	R 24 043.14	25 726.16	27 526.99
ACTING ALLOWANCE							
PERFORMANCE BONUS							
0010/3041/0000		R 110 000.00	R 40 207.03	R 150 207.03	R 150 207.03	160 721.52	171 972.03
TRAVEL ALLOWANCE							
0010/3051/0000		R 151 000.00	R -23 152.00	R 127 848.00	R 146 112.00	156 339.84	167 283.63
HOUSING SUBSIDY							
0010/3071/0000		R -	R -	R -	R -	-	-
LEAVE PAYOUT							
0010/3101/0000		R 1 000.00	R -139.21	R 860.79	R 1 032.95	1 105.25	1 182.62
BARGAINING COUNCIL							
0010/3103/0000		R 300 000.00	R -122 969.28	R 177 030.72	R 161 370.72	172 666.67	184 753.34
MEDICAL CONTRIBUTION							
0010/3105/0000		R 346 000.00	R 53 969.34	R 399 969.34	R 455 702.94	487 602.15	521 734.30
PENSION CONTRIBUTION							
0010/3107/0000		R -	R 25 957.92	R 25 957.92	R 27 469.32	29 392.17	31 449.62
GROUP LIFE INSURANCE							
0010/3111/0000		R 17 000.00	R 16 143.52	R 33 143.52	R 32 860.89	35 161.15	37 622.44
UIF							
0010/3113/0000		R 4 000.00	R 35 511.87	R 39 511.87	R 39 563.67	42 333.12	45 296.44
SDL							
TOTAL		R 4 543 000.00	R 82 746.31	R 4 625 746.31	R 4 670 941.03	R 4 957 906.91	R 5 347 760.39

[illegible]

0003- IDP/PMS UNIT		UNSPENT FUNDS	BUDGET 2016/16	ACTUALS AS AT DECEMBER 2015	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
REVENUE									
0003/1621/0000	DISTRICT: PLANNING TRIBUNAL AND APPEALS AUTHORITY		R -225 000.00	R -225 000.00		R -225 000.00	R -275 000.00	R -275 000.00	R -275 000.00
TOTAL			R -225 000.00	R -225 000.00	R -	R -225 000.00	R -275 000.00	R -275 000.00	R -275 000.00
EXPENDITURE					Check	R -			
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS									
0003/3001/0000	SALARIES		R 1 487 000.00	R 802 277.00	-70 979.12	R 1 416 020.88	R 1 689 818.23	1 807 891.51	1 934 443.91
	Error correction		R -2 000.00	R -	2 000.00	R -	R -	-	-
0003/3011/0000	ANNUAL BONUS		R 97 000.00	R 118 002.00	21 001.74	R 118 001.74	R 140 801.52	150 657.63	161 203.66
0003/3041/0000	TRAVEL ALLOWANCE		R 67 000.00	R 78 792.00	29 264.36	R 96 264.36	R 96 264.36	103 002.87	110 213.07
	ACTING ALLOWANCE				42 702.72	R 42 702.72	R 42 702.72	45 891.91	48 890.34
	CELLPHONE ALLOWANCE				13 380.00	R 13 380.00	R 13 380.00	14 316.60	15 318.76
0003/3051/0000	HOUSING SUBSIDY		R 77 000.00	R 36 528.00	-3 944.00	R 73 056.00	R 91 320.00	97 712.40	104 552.27
0003/3071/0000	LEAVE PAYOUT		R -	R -	-	R -	R -	-	-
0003/3101/0000	BARGAINING COUNCIL		R 330.39	R 172.00	13.93	R 344.32	R 430.39	460.52	492.76
0003/3103/0000	MEDICAL CONTRIBUTION		R 147 000.00	R 52 902.00	-18 849.60	R 128 150.40	R 128 150.40	137 120.93	146 719.39
0003/3105/0000	PENSION CONTRIBUTION		R 243 000.00	R 127 442.00	11 883.76	R 254 883.76	R 304 131.28	325 420.47	348 199.90
0003/3107/0000	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE		R -	R 6 133.00	12 304.92	R 12 304.92	R 17 180.88	18 383.54	19 670.39
0003/3111/0000	UIF		R 11 000.00	R 3 569.00	3 160.21	R 14 160.21	R 16 896.18	18 078.92	19 344.44
0003/3113/0000	SDL		R 13 157.00	R 9 687.00	4 133.28	R 17 290.28	R 20 485.65	21 919.65	23 454.02
TOTAL			R 2 140 487.39	R 1 235 504.00	R 46 072.19	R 2 186 559.58	R 2 561 361.62	R 2 740 656.93	R 2 932 502.32
GENERAL EXPENSES					Check	R -			
0003/4402/0000	EXTENDED IGR/STAKEHOLDERS/ PLANNING FORUM MEETINGS		R 27 000.00	R -		R 27 000.00	R 29 700.00	R 32 670.00	R 35 937.00
0003/4404/0000	IDP LEKGOTLA		R 30 000.00	R -	20 000.00	R 50 000.00	R 100 000.00	R 200 000.00	R 200 000.00
0003/4406/0000	COMMUNITY SURVEY			R 38 400.00	437 760.00	R 437 760.00			
0003/4495/0000	MEMBERSHIP FEES, SOCIETIES		R 1 827.60	R 570.00	-	R 1 827.60	R 2 010.36	R 2 211.40	R 2 432.54
0003/4503/0000	PRINTING AND STATIONERY		R -	R -		R -			
0003/4519/0000	TELEPHONE		R 23 378.00	R 7 611.00	-	R 23 378.00	R 27 000.00	R 28 700.00	R 32 670.00

0003/4525/0000	TRAVEL AND SUBSISTANCE	R	80 317.50	R	43 412.00	-	R	80 317.50	R	50 000.00	R	110 000.00	R	115 000.00	
0003/4526/0000	ACCOMMODATION	R	22 482.50	R	19 309.00	20 000.00	R	42 482.50	R	50 000.00	R	80 000.00	R	95 000.00	
0003/4533/0000	SDF REVIEWS	R	1 000 000.00			-700 000.00	R	300 000.00	R	700 000.00	R	-	R	-	
	IDP ROAD SHOWS	R	-				R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-	
	DISTRICT PLANNING FORUM								R	50 000.00	R	120 000.00	R	130 000.00	
	DISTRICT PLANNING TRIBUNAL								R	275 000.00	R	275 000.00	R	275 000.00	
	TOTAL	R	1 185 005.60	R	109 302.00	R	-222 240.00	R	962 765.60	R	1 283 710.36	R	849 581.40	R	886 039.64
						check	R	-							
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	R	3 325 492.99	R	1 344 806.00	R	-176 167.81	R	3 149 325.18	R	3 845 071.98	R	3 690 238.33	R	3 818 542.45
						check	R	-							
	TOTAL SURPLUS/DEFICIT	R	3 100 492.99	R	1 119 806.00	R	-176 167.81	R	2 924 325.18	R	3 570 071.98	R	3 315 238.33	R	3 543 542.45
						check	R	-							

0201 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE		BUDGET 2015/16	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
REVENUE							
INTEREST ON EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS							
0201/0801/0000	INTEREST: BANK	R -2 917 000.00	R -	R -2 917 000.00	R -1 458 500.00	R -729 250.00	R -767 900.25
0201/0809/0000	INTEREST : OUTSTANDING	R -		R -			
		R -2 917 000.00	R -	R -2 917 000.00	R -1 458 500.00	R -729 250.00	R -767 900.25
GOV. GRANTS & SUBSIDY: UNCONDITIONAL							
0201/1601/0000	EQUITABLE SHARE	R -27 931 000.00	R -33 440 000.00	R -61 371 000.00	R -62 967 000.00	R -65 750 000.00	R -70 949 000.00
0201/1602/0000	GRANTS LEVY REPLACEMENT	R -33 440 000.00	R 33 440 000.00	R -			
	SUBTOTAL	R -61 371 000.00	R -	R -61 371 000.00	R -62 967 000.00	R -65 750 000.00	R -70 949 000.00
OTHER INCOME							
0201/1603/0000	INTEREST ON OUTSTANDING	R -	R -	R -			
0201/1705/0000	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	R -26 626 000.00	R 26 626 000.00	R -			
0201/1721/0000	TELEPHONE ACCOUNT	R -	R -	R -			
	SUBTOTAL	R -26 626 000.00	R 26 626 000.00	R -	R -	R -	R -
	TOTAL	R -90 914 000.00	R 26 626 000.00	R -64 288 000.00	R -64 425 500.00	R -66 479 250.00	R -71 716 900.25
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS							
0201/3001/0000	SALARIES	R 5 750 000.00	R -1 242 544.40	R 4 507 455.60	R 5 525 426.27	5 912 206.11	6 326 060.54
0201/3011/0000	ANNUAL BONUS	R 374 000.00	R 1 621.30	R 375 621.30	R 401 914.79	430 048.83	460 152.24
0201/3013/0000	PERFORMANCE BONUS	R -	R -	R -			
	ACTING ALLOWANCE		R 716 735.31	R 716 735.31	R 716 735.31	766 906.78	820 590.26
0201/3041/0000	TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	R 304 000.00	R -20 161.96	R 283 838.04	R 420 204.99	449 619.34	481 092.70
	CELLPHONE ALLOWANCE		R 28 800.00	R 28 800.00	R 28 800.00	30 816.00	32 973.12
0201/3051/0000	HOUSING SUBSIDY	R 289 000.00	R 3 224.00	R 292 224.00	R 255 696.00	273 594.72	292 746.35
0201/3071/0000	LEAVE PAYOUT	R -	R -	R -			

0201/3101/0000	BARGAINING COUNCIL	R	1 000.00	R	205.10	R	1 205.10	R	1 119.03	R	1 197.36	R	1 281.17	
0201/3103/0000	MEDICAL CONTRIBUTION	R	458 000.00	R	-14 963.84	R	443 036.16	R	356 203.20	R	381 137.42	R	407 817.04	
0201/3105/0000	PENSION CONTRIBUTION	R	650 000.00	R	161 342.01	R	811 342.01	R	868 135.95	R	928 905.46	R	993 928.85	
0201/3107/0000	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	R	-	R	44 482.08	R	44 482.08	R	49 358.04	R	52 813.10	R	56 510.02	
0201/3111/0000	UIF	R	41 000.00	R	4 074.56	R	45 074.56	R	55 254.26	R	59 122.06	R	63 260.61	
0201/3113/0000	SDL	R	8 000.00	R	47 324.21	R	55 324.21	R	66 814.00	R	71 490.98	R	76 495.35	
TOTAL														
		R	7 875 000.00	R	-269 861.63	R	7 605 138.37	R	8 745 661.84	R	9 357 858.17	R	10 012 908.24	
DEPRECIATION							-							
0201/3701/0000	DEPRECIATION	R	966 000.00	R	1 234 000.00	R	2 200 000.00	R	2 321 000.00	R	2 444 013.00	R	2 573 545.69	
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE														
0201/3811/0000	EQUIPMENT	R	11 151.32			R	11 151.32	R	-	R	-	R	-	
INSURANCE														
0201/4205/0000	INSURANCE COST	R	335 000.00	R	-335 000.00	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-	
CONTRACTED SERVICES														
0201/4205/0000	INSURANCE COST	R	-	R	435 000.00	R	435 000.00	R	520 000.00	R	540 000.00	R	555 000.00	
0201/3852/0000	FINANCIAL SYSTEM UPGRADE	R	3 000 000.00	R	-1 200 000.00	R	1 800 000.00	R	1 340 000.00	R	1 000 000.00	R	-	
0201/3850/0000	FINANCIAL BY-LAWS	R	100 000.00			R	100 000.00	R	-	R	-	R	-	
TOTAL														
		0	R	3 100 000.00	R	-765 000.00	R	2 335 000.00	R	1 860 000.00	R	1 540 000.00	R	555 000.00

GENERAL EXPENSES													
0201/3902/0000	REVENUE ENHANCEMENT	R	-	R		R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-
	ERROR CORRECTION	R	1 323 266.00	R	-1 323 266.00	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-
0201/4411/0000	AUDIT FEES	R	2 557 000.00	R	-522 009.00	R	2 034 991.00	R	2 000 000.00	R	2 300 000.00	R	2 500 000.00
0201/4413/0000	BANK CHARGES	R	67 000.00	R	23 000.00	R	90 000.00	R	100 000.00	R	110 000.00	R	120 000.00
0201/4519/0000	TELEPHONE	R	105 000.00	R	-	R	105 000.00	R	150 000.00	R	200 000.00	R	210 600.00
0201/4525/0000	TRAVEL AND SUBSISTANCE	R	178 000.00	R	-	R	178 000.00	R	150 000.00	R	205 000.00	R	215 865.00

0233-LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT				UNSPENT FUNDS	BUDGET 2015/16	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
REVENUE										
0233/1655/0000 FMG				R -101 099.00	R -1 250 000.00	R 215 901.00	R -1 034 099.00	R -1 250 000.00	R -1 250 000.00	R -1 000 000.00
TOTAL				R -101 099.00	R -1 250 000.00	R 215 901.00	R -1 034 099.00	R -1 250 000.00	R -1 250 000.00	R -1 000 000.00
EXPENDITURE						Check	R -			
GRANT & SUBSIDY PAID: OPERATION										
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS										
0233/3001/0000 SALARIES				R -	R 400 000.32	R 400 000.32	R 400 000.32	R 639 860.09	684 650.29	732 575.81
0233/3011/0000 ANNUAL BONUS				R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	-	-
0233/3013/0000 PERFORMANCE BONUS				R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	-	-
0233/3041/0000 TRAVEL ALLOWANCE				R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	-	-
0233/3051/0000 HOUSING SUBSIDY				R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	-	-
0233/3071/0000 LEAVE PAYOUT				R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	-	-
0233/3101/0000 BARGAINING COUNCIL				R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	-	-
0233/3103/0000 MEDICAL CONTRIBUTION				R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	-	-
0233/3105/0000 PENSION CONTRIBUTION				R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	-	-
0233/3107/0000 GROUP LIFE INSURANCE				R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	-	-
0233/3111/0000 UIF				R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	-	-
0233/3113/0000 SDL				R -	R -	R 4 000.00	R 4 000.00	R 5 070.00	5 424.90	5 804.65
TOTAL				R -	R 408 000.33	R 408 000.33	R 408 000.33	R 650 000.09	R 695 500.10	R 744 185.10
GENERAL EXPENSES						Check	R -			
0233/4525/0000 TRAVEL AND SUBSISTANCE				R -	R 52 384.00	R 52 384.00	R 52 384.00	R -	R -	-
0233/4307/0000 CPMD/MFMP TRAINING				R -	R 207 000.00	R 207 000.00	R 207 000.00	R -	R -	-
AFS AND AUDIT				R -	R 167 831.00	R 167 831.00	R 167 831.00	R -	R -	-
ACCOMMODATION				R -	R 106 484.00	R 106 484.00	R 106 484.00	R -	R -	-
SCOA								R 600 000.00	R 631 800.00	R 665 285.40
TOTAL				R -	R 533 699.00	R 533 699.00	R 533 699.00	R 600 000.00	R 631 800.00	R 665 285.40
TOTAL EXPENDITURE				R -	R 941 699.33	R 941 699.33	R 941 699.33	R 1 250 000.09	R 1 327 300.10	R 1 409 470.50

[illegible]

0005- MSIG		UNSPENT FUNDS	BUDGET 2015/16	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
REVENUE								
	MSIG		R -930 000.00	R -	R -930 000.00	R -	R -	R -
TOTAL			R -930 000.00	R -	R -930 000.00	R -	R -	R -
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID: CONDITIONAL				Check	R -			
0005/4371/0000			R 930 000.00		R 930 000.00	R -	R -	R -
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE		R 930 000.00	R -	R 930 000.00	R -	R -	R -
				Check	R -			
TOTAL SURPLUS/DEFICIT			R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
				Check	R -			

0301 - CORPORATE SERVICES & HR		BUDGET 2015/16	ACTUALS AS AT DECEMBER 2015	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
REVENUE								
	0301/0703/0000							
	RENT INCOME	R -85 000.00	R -37 774.00		R -85 000.00	R -93 500.00	R -102 850.00	R -113 135.00
	0523/0703/0000							
	RENT INCOME - Thwane	R -			R -			
	0301/1723/0000							
	TRAINING	R -	R -73 397.00		R -			
TOTAL		R -85 000.00	R -120 131.00	R -	R -85 000.00	R -93 500.00	R -102 850.00	R -113 135.00
EXPENDITURE								
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS								
	0301/3001/0000							
	SALARIES	R 6 435 000.00	R 2 898 499.00	R -91 391.52	R 6 343 608.48	R 7 610 519.02	R 8 143 255.35	R 8 713 283.23
	0301/3011/0000							
	ANNUAL BONUS	R 480 000.00	R 399 054.00	R -5 911.46	R 454 088.54	R 554 446.23	R 593 257.47	R 634 785.49
	0301/3013/0000							
	PERFORMANCE BONUS	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
	0301/3014/0000							
	ACTING ALLOWANCE							
	0301/3041/0000							
	CELLPHONE ALLOWANCE	R -		R 242 993.94	R 242 993.94	R 242 993.94	R 260 003.52	R 278 203.76
	0301/3051/0000							
	TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	R 415 000.00	R 150 800.00	R -179 089.78	R 235 910.22	R 20 313.60	R 21 735.55	R 23 257.04
	0301/3071/0000							
	HOUSING SUBSIDY	R 406 000.00	R 182 640.00	R 68 864.00	R 474 864.00	R 493 128.00	R 403 123.33	R 431 341.96
	0301/3101/0000							
	LEAVE PAYOUT	R -	R 46 728.00	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
	0301/3103/0000							
	BARGAINING COUNCIL	R 2 000.00	R 904.00	R 233.33	R 2 233.33	R 2 319.41	R 2 481.77	R 2 655.49
	0301/3105/0000							
	MEDICAL CONTRIBUTION	R 761 000.00	R 225 271.00	R -116 520.80	R 644 479.20	R 612 338.40	R 655 202.09	R 701 066.23
	0301/3107/0000							
	PENSION CONTRIBUTION	R 852 000.00	R 444 074.00	R 167 966.02	R 1 019 966.02	R 1 154 973.73	R 1 235 821.90	R 1 322 329.43
	0301/3111/0000							
	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	R -	R 26 987.00	R 58 764.84	R 58 764.84	R 72 212.88	R 77 267.78	R 82 676.53
	0301/3113/0000							
	UIF	R 55 000.00	R 18 099.00	R -509.38	R 54 490.62	R 66 593.55	R 71 190.90	R 76 174.26
	0301/3114/0000							
	SDL	R 28 313.00	R 34 405.00	R 47 359.36	R 75 672.36	R 91 273.71	R 97 662.86	R 104 499.26
TOTAL		R 9 414 313.00	R 4 427 481.00	R 192 758.55	R 9 607 071.55	R 11 297 803.25	R 12 088 649.47	R 12 934 854.94
CONTRACTED SERVICES								
	0301/3851/0000							
	SERVICE AGREEMENT	R 1 775 000.00	R 1 823 666.00	R 1 188 126.00	R 2 963 126.00	R 3 259 438.60	R 3 585 382.46	R 3 943 920.71
	0301/3855/0000							
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	R 300 000.00	R -	R 361 500.00	R 661 500.00	R 727 650.00	R 800 415.00	R 880 456.50
	0301/3857/0000							
	VEHICLES	R -	R 4 509.00	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
	0301/3851/0000							
	PROVISION OF SECURITY	R 561 000.00	R 453 481.00	R -	R 561 000.00	R 617 100.00	R 678 810.00	R 746 691.00

TOTAL		R	2 636 000.00	R	2 281 656.00	R	1 549 626.00	R	4 185 626.00	R	4 604 188.60	R	5 064 607.46	R	5 571 068.21
REPAIRS AND MAINTANANCE															
0301/3803/0000	BUILDINGS	R	-	R	441 315.00	R	768 000.00	R	768 000.00	R	250 000.00	R	275 000.00	R	302 500.00
0301/3811/0000	EQUIPMENT	R	-	R	96 111.00	R	100 000.00	R	100 000.00	R	110 000.00	R	121 000.00	R	133 100.00
TOTAL		R	-	R	537 426.00	R	868 000.00	R	868 000.00	R	360 000.00	R	396 000.00	R	435 600.00
INTEREST PAID															
0301/3905/0000	INTEREST:EXTERNAL	R	279 000.00	R	202 164.00	R	-	R	279 000.00	R	306 900.00	R	337 590.00	R	371 349.00
TOTAL		R	279 000.00	R	202 164.00	R	-	R	279 000.00	R	306 900.00	R	337 590.00	R	371 349.00
GENERAL EXPENSES															
0301/4207/0000	LEGAL FEES	R	465 000.00	R	720 581.00	R	500 000.00	R	965 000.00	R	500 000.00	R	550 000.00	R	605 000.00
0301/4228/0000	SALGA	R	650 000.00	R	-	R	-	R	650 000.00	R	715 000.00	R	786 500.00	R	865 150.00
0301/4403/0000	ADVERTISEMENT	R	-	R	1 772.00	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-
0301/4415/0000	BOOKS & PUBLICATION	R	25 000.00	R	-231.00	R	-10 000.00	R	15 000.00	R	10 000.00	R	11 000.00	R	12 100.00
0301/4429/0000	CONFERENCES	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-
	PERFORMANCE AWARDS	R	50 000.00	R	-	R	-	R	50 000.00	R	50 000.00	R	55 000.00	R	60 500.00
	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE ASSES	R	10 000.00	R	-	R	-	R	10 000.00	R	6 000.00	R	6 600.00	R	7 260.00
	DISPOSAL OF PROPERTIES	R	-	R	-	R	4 075 900.00	R	4 075 900.00	R	-	R	-	R	-
0301/4441/0000	DEPARTMENTAL: A	R	265 000.00	R	145 699.00	R	-100 000.00	R	165 000.00	R	181 500.00	R	199 650.00	R	219 615.00
0301/4445/0000	DEPARTMENTAL: E	R	765 000.00	R	382 666.00	R	-	R	765 000.00	R	841 500.00	R	925 650.00	R	1 018 215.00
0301/4465/0000	FUEL AND OIL	R	279 000.00	R	24 703.00	R	-200 000.00	R	79 000.00	R	-	R	-	R	-
0301/4472/0000	HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE	R	200 000.00	R	71 759.00	R	-70 000.00	R	130 000.00	R	100 000.00	R	110 000.00	R	121 000.00
0301/4495/0000	MEMBERSHIP FEES	R	-	R	7 282.00	R	-	R	-	R	8 000.00	R	8 800.00	R	9 680.00
0301/4501/0000	POSTAGES	R	11 000.00	R	1 299.00	R	-	R	11 000.00	R	10 000.00	R	11 000.00	R	12 100.00
0301/4503/0000	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	R	267 000.00	R	186 602.00	R	20 000.00	R	287 000.00	R	150 000.00	R	165 000.00	R	181 500.00
0301/4505/0000	PEST CONTROL	R	26 000.00	R	-	R	-10 000.00	R	16 000.00	R	17 600.00	R	19 380.00	R	21 286.00
0301/4507/0000	REMOVAL EXPENSE	R	112 000.00	R	-	R	-80 000.00	R	32 000.00	R	35 200.00	R	38 720.00	R	42 592.00
0301/4509/0000	STUDY ASSISTANCE	R	223 000.00	R	-	R	-150 000.00	R	73 000.00	R	80 300.00	R	88 330.00	R	97 163.00
0301/4519/0000	TELEPHONE	R	205 000.00	R	77 569.00	R	-70 000.00	R	135 000.00	R	148 500.00	R	163 350.00	R	179 685.00
0301/4523/0000	TRAINING	R	558 000.00	R	506 096.00	R	-	R	558 000.00	R	613 800.00	R	675 180.00	R	742 698.00
0301/4525/0000	TRAVEL AND SUBSISTANCE	R	251 000.00	R	106 770.00	R	-50 000.00	R	201 000.00	R	100 000.00	R	110 000.00	R	121 000.00
0301/4526/0000	ACCOMMODATION	R	84 000.00	R	50 983.00	R	10 000.00	R	94 000.00	R	103 400.00	R	113 740.00	R	125 114.00

0301/4527/0000	UNIFORMS	R	11 000.00	R	-	R	-11 000.00	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-
0301/4533/0000	WORKMANS COMPENSATION	R	224 292.07			R	-	R	224 292.07	R	246 721.28	R	271 393.41	R	298 532.75
										R	-	R	-	R	-
	TOTAL	R	4 681 292.07	R	2 283 550.00	R	3 854 900.00	R	8 536 192.07	R	3 917 521.28	R	4 309 273.41	R	4 740 200.75
	INTERDEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS														
0301/4504/0000	FLEET MANAGEMENT	R	764 000.00	R	464 210.00	R	164 420.00	R	928 420.00	R	800 000.00	R	880 000.00	R	968 000.00
	TOTAL	R	764 000.00	R	464 210.00	R	164 420.00	R	928 420.00	R	800 000.00	R	880 000.00	R	968 000.00
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	R	17 774 605.07	R	10 196 467.00	R	6 629 704.55	R	24 404 309.62	R	21 286 413.13	R	23 076 120.34	R	25 021 072.89
	TOTAL SURPLUS/DEFICIT	R	17 689 605.07	R	10 076 336.00	R	6 629 704.55	R	24 319 309.62	R	21 192 913.13	R	22 973 270.34	R	24 907 937.89



0431 - CDS_ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		BUDGET 2015/16	ACTUALS AS AT DECEMBER 2015	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
REVENUE	INSPECTION FEES	N/A	N/A	N/A	R -100 000.00	R -	R -
TOTAL		R -	R -	R -	R -100 000.00	R -	R -
EXPENDITURE				R -			
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS							
0431/3001/0000	SALARIES	R 3 422 000.00	R 2 147 649.00	R 2 471 534.75	R 4 106 919.37	R 4 394 403.73	R 4 702 011.99
0431/3011/0000	ANNUAL BONUS	R 216 000.00	R 289 279.00	R 129 407.01	R 283 705.88	R 303 565.29	R 324 814.87
0431/3013/0000	PERFORMANCE BONUS	R -	R -	R -			
0431/3035/0000	NIGHTSHIFT ALLOWANCE	R -	R 4 436.00	R -	R -		
0431/3041/0000	TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	R 679 000.00	R 415 646.00	R 301 491.36	R 552 505.33	R 591 180.70	R 632 563.35
0431/3051/0000	HOUSING SUBSIDY	R 155 000.00	R 100 452.00	R 146 112.00	R 182 640.00	R 195 424.80	R 209 104.54
0431/3071/0000	LEAVE PAYOUT	R -	R 181 403.00	R -	R -		
0431/3114/0000	CELLPHONE ALLOWANCE	R 16 000.00	R -	R 17 195.80	R 31 132.60	R 33 311.88	R 35 643.71
0431/3101/0000	BARGAINING COUNCIL	R 1 000.00	R 473.00	R 688.63	R 860.79	R 921.04	R 985.52
0431/3103/0000	MEDICAL CONTRIBUTION	R 304 000.00	R 201 892.00	R 292 689.60	R 292 689.60	R 313 177.87	R 335 100.32

0431/3105/0000	PENSION CONTRIBUTION	R	616 000.00	R	314 203.00	R	444 876.26	R	612 804.71	655 701.04	701 600.11
0431/3107/0000	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	R	-	R	18 702.00	R	28 975.08	R	38 727.00	41 437.89	44 338.54
0431/3111/0000	UIF	R	31 000.00	R	9 816.00	R	12 680.97	R	28 157.88	30 128.93	32 237.96
0431/3113/0000	SDL	R	13 000.00	R	29 387.00	R	30 947.16	R	51 956.30	55 593.24	59 484.77

TOTAL											
		R	5 453 000.00	R	3 713 338.00	R	3 876 598.61	R	6 182 099.46	R	6 614 846.42
GENERAL EXPENSES											
0431/4415/0000	BOOKS & PUBLICATION	R	-	R	-						
0431/4423/0000	COMMUNICABLE DISEASE	R	36 000.00	R	-	R	2 000.00	R	4 000.00	R	4 435.24
0431/4424/0000	CHEMICAL SAFETY	R	14 000.00	R	-	R	1 000.00	R	2 000.00	R	2 217.62
0431/4429/0000	CONFERENCES	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-
0431/4450/0000	WATER QUALITY MONITORING	R	284 000.00	R	11 040.00	R	250 500.00	R	200 000.00	R	221 761.80
0431/4452/0000	FOOD QUALITY/SAFETY	R	26 000.00	R	3 020.00	R	26 000.00	R	30 000.00	R	33 264.27
0431/4465/0000	FUEL AND OIL	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-
0431/4469/0000	community health awareness	R	100 000.00	R	21 100.00	R	100 000.00	R	100 000.00	R	110 880.90
0431/4489/0000	LICENCES	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-
0431/4495/0000	MEMBERSHIP FEES	R	15 000.00	R	1 109.00	R	18 500.00	R	10 000.00	R	11 088.09
0431/4499/0000	PEST CONTROL	R	10 000.00	R	-	R	1 000.00	R	3 000.00	R	3 326.43
0431/4503/0000	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-

0431/4519/0000	TELEPHONE	R	86 000.00	R	19 773.00	R	66 000.00	R	50 000.00	R	52 650.00	R	55 440.45
0431/4525/0000	TRAVEL AND SUBSISTANCE	R	125 000.00	R	90 569.00	R	125 000.00	R	110 000.00	R	115 830.00	R	121 968.99
0431/4526/0000	ACCOMMODATION	R	42 000.00	R	44 353.00	R	62 000.00	R	100 000.00	R	105 300.00	R	110 880.90
0431/4527/0000	UNIFORMS	R	212 000.00	R	40 804.00	R	50 000.00	R	15 000.00	R	15 795.00	R	16 632.14
0431/4535/0000	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-
0431/4536/0000	GROUND WATER PROTECTION PROMULGATION OF MUNICIPAL HEALTH BY LAWS	R	200 000.00	R	309 043.00	R	500 000.00	R	-	R	-	R	-
0431/4540/0000	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMME	R	150 000.00	R	-	R	450 000.00	R	200 000.00	R	210 600.00	R	221 761.80
0431/4541/0000	SECTION 78: AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT	R	250 000.00	R	409 226.00	R	490 500.00	R	250 000.00	R	263 250.00	R	277 202.25
0431/4436/0000	CLIMATE CHANGE STRATEGY	R	200 000.00	R	-	R	200 000.00	R	100 000.00	R	105 300.00	R	110 880.90
0431/4435/0000	INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN REVIEW	R	228 500.00	R	-	R	228 500.00	R	-	R	-	R	-
TOTAL		R	1 958 500.00	R	950 037.00	R	2 571 000.00	R	1 474 000.00	R	1 436 222.00	R	1 301 741.77
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		R	7 411 500.00	R	4 663 375.00	R	6 447 598.61	R	7 656 099.46	R	8 051 068.42	R	8 379 627.44

TOTAL SURPLUS/DEFICIT	R	7 411 500.00	R	4 663 375.00	R	6 447 598.61	R	7 556 099.46	R	8 051 068.42	R	8 379 627.44



—



0441 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		BUDGET 2015/16	ACTUALS AS AT DECEMBER 2015	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
REVENUE								
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
TOTAL		R - R	- R	- R	- R	- R	- R	- R
EXPENDITURE				Check	R			
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS								
0441/3001/0000	SALARIES	R 1 927 000.00	R 958 097.00	R 119 246.60	R 2 046 246.60	R 2 189 483.86	2 342 747.73	2 506 740.07
	Error Correction	R -170 292.48	R -	R 170 292.48	R -	R -	-	-
0441/3011/0000	ANNUAL BONUS	R 161 000.00	R 160 106.00	R 9 520.55	R 170 520.55	R 182 456.99	195 228.98	208 895.01
0441/3035/0000	NIGHTSHIFT ALLOWANCE	R 20 000.00	R 13 383.00	R -2 912.65	R 17 087.35	R 17 087.35	18 283.46	19 563.31
0441/3041/0000	TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	R 67 000.00	R 60 560.00	R 29 264.36	R 96 264.36	R 96 264.36	103 002.87	110 213.07
0441/3051/0000	HOUSING SUBSIDY	R 155 000.00	R 73 056.00	R -8 888.00	R 146 112.00	R 146 112.00	156 339.84	167 283.63
0441/3071/0000	LEAVE PAYOUT	R -	R 5 314.00	R -	R -	R -	-	-
0441/3114/0000	CELLPHONE ALLOWANCE	R 14 000.00	R -	R -476.00	R 13 524.00	R 13 524.00	14 470.68	15 483.63
0441/3101/0000	BARGAINING COUNCIL	R 1 000.00	R 301.00	R -311.37	R 688.63	R 688.63	736.84	788.41
0441/3103/0000	MEDICAL CONTRIBUTION	R 347 000.00	R 143 702.00	R -41 177.12	R 305 822.88	R 305 822.88	327 230.48	350 136.62
0441/3105/0000	PENSION CONTRIBUTION	R 347 000.00	R 172 463.00	R 21 324.39	R 368 324.39	R 394 107.10	421 694.59	451 213.21
0441/3107/0000	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	R -	R 10 375.00	R 21 212.52	R 21 212.52	R 21 212.52	22 697.40	24 286.21
0441/3111/0000	UIF	R 19 000.00	R 7 045.00	R 1 462.47	R 20 462.47	R 21 894.84	23 427.48	25 067.40
0441/3113/0000	SDL	R 3 000.00	R 12 912.00	R 22 109.67	R 25 109.67	R 26 661.41	28 527.71	30 524.65
TOTAL		R 2 890 707.52	R 1 617 314.00	R 340 667.90	R 3 231 375.42	R 3 415 315.94	R 3 654 388.05	R 3 910 195.22
GENERAL EXPENSES				Check	R			
0441/4495/0000	MEMBERSHIP FEES	R 1 000.00	R -	R -	R 1 000.00	R 1 000.00	R 1 000.00	R 1 000.00
0441/4525/0000	TRAVEL AND SUBSISTANCE	R 15 000.00	R 20 556.00	R 25 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 30 000.00	44 100.00	46 305.00
0441/4526/0000	ACCOMMODATION	R 5 000.00	R 7 401.00	R 10 000.00	R 15 000.00	R 10 000.00	17 496.00	18 895.00
	TELEPHONE		R 16 819.00		R -			
	TRAVEL AND SUBSISTANCE		R 7 740.00		R -			
	Purchasing of blankets for	R 40 000.00	R -	R -40 000.00	R -			

0445 - FIRE		UNSPENT FUNDS	BUDGET 2015/16	ACTUALS AS AT DECEMBER 2015	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
REVENUE									
0445/1660/0000		DISASTER MANAGEMENT R	-494 172.00 R	-175 000.00 R	R 167 263.00	R -350 000.00	R	R	0
TOTAL			R -517 263.00	R -175 000.00	R 167 263.00	R -350 000.00	R	R	
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID					Check				
0445/4371/0000		GRANT EXPENDITURE	R 350 000.00	R 40 590.00	R	R 350 000.00	R	R	0
TOTAL			R 350 000.00	R 40 590.00	R	R 350 000.00	R	R	
TOTAL SURPLUS/DEFICIT			R -167 263.00	R -134 410.00	R 167 263.00	R	R	R	
					Check				

0447 - NEAR SYSTEM		BUDGET 2015/16	ACTUALS AS AT DECEMBER 2015	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2016/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
REVENUE								
0447/1661/0000	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	R -350 000.00	R -175 000.00		R -350 000.00	R -350 000.00	R -	R -
	TOTAL	R -350 000.00	R -175 000.00	R -	R -350 000.00	R -350 000.00	R -	R -
EXPENDITURE				Check	R -			
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE								
0447/3811/0000	EQUIPMENT	R 76 237.00	R 548.00	R -4 781.00	R 71 456.00	R -	R -	
GENERAL EXPENSES								
0447/4314/0000	NEAR:AWARENESS	R -	R -	R 12 000.00	R 12 000.00	R -	R -	R -
0447/4316/0000	DISASTER TRAINING	R -	R 15 026.00	R 33 300.00	R 33 300.00	R -	R -	
0447/4455/0000	DISASTER ASSISTANCE	R -	R 48 216.00	R 200 244.00	R 200 244.00	R 350 000.00	R -	R -
	TOTAL	R -	R 63 242.00	R 245 544.00	R 245 544.00	R 350 000.00	R -	R -
				Check	R -			
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	R 76 237.00	R 63 790.00	R 240 763.00	R 317 000.00	R 350 000.00	R -	R -
				Check	R -			
	TOTAL SURPLUS/DEFICIT	R -273 763.00	R -111 210.00	R 240 763.00	R -33 000.00	R -	R -	R -
				Check	R -			

Check



0601 - MANAGER DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		BUDGET 2015/16	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
REVENUE							
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
TOTAL		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS							
0601/3001/0000	SALARIES	R 4 009 000.00	R -1 480 618.80	R 2 528 381.20	R 3 545 230.70	R 3 793 396.85	R 4 058 934.63
0601/3011/0000	ANNUAL BONUS	R 274 000.00	R -120 804.68	R 153 195.32	R 233 907.56	R 250 281.09	R 267 800.77
0601/3013/0000	PERFORMANCE BONUS	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
	ACTING ALLOWANCE		R 164 561.02	R 164 561.02	R 164 561.02	R 176 080.29	R 188 405.91
0601/3041/0000	TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	R 259 000.00	R 79 557.20	R 338 557.20	R 461 792.69	R 494 118.18	R 528 706.45
	CELLPHONE ALLOWANCE		R 19 200.00	R 19 200.00	R 49 670.40	R 53 147.33	R 56 867.64
0601/3051/0000	HOUSING SUBSIDY	R 271 000.00	R -106 624.00	R 164 376.00	R 219 168.00	R 234 509.76	R 250 925.44
0601/3071/0000	LEAVE PAYOUT	R 30 000.00	R -30 000.00	R -	R -	R -	R -
0601/3101/0000	BARGAINING COUNCIL	R 1 000.00	R -225.29	R 774.71	R 1 032.95	R 1 105.25	R 1 182.62
0601/3103/0000	MEDICAL CONTRIBUTION	R 521 000.00	R -387 077.80	R 133 922.20	R 260 300.64	R 278 521.68	R 298 018.20
0601/3105/0000	PENSION CONTRIBUTION	R 683 000.00	R -227 891.38	R 455 108.62	R 638 141.53	R 682 811.43	R 730 608.23
0601/3107/0000	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	R -	R 23 469.36	R 23 469.36	R 38 097.24	R 40 764.05	R 43 617.53
0601/3111/0000	UIF	R 40 000.00	R -14 716.19	R 25 283.81	R 35 452.31	R 37 933.97	R 40 589.35
0601/3113/0000	SDL	R 8 000.00	R 24 271.79	R 32 271.79	R 45 478.67	R 48 662.17	R 52 068.52
TOTAL		R 6 096 000.00	R -2 056 898.77	R 4 039 101.23	R 5 692 833.70	R 6 091 332.06	R 6 517 725.30

[illegible]

CC

CC

0501 - BASIC SERVICES: PMU		BUDGET 2015/16	ACTUALS AS AT DECEMBER 2015	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
REVENUE								
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
TOTAL		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
EXPENDITURE								
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS								
0501/3001/0000	SALARIES	R 2 504 000.00	R 1 093 606.00	R 659 807.08	R 3 163 807.08	R 3 405 669.47	R 3 644 066.33	R 3 899 150.97
0501/3011/0000	ANNUAL BONUS	R 209 000.00	R 118 589.00	R -62 733.90	R 146 266.10	R 171 044.38	R 183 017.49	R 195 828.72
0501/3013/0000	PERFORMANCE BONUS	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
0501/3041/0000	TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	R 402 000.00	R 251 660.00	R -1 276.32	R 400 723.68	R 400 723.68	R 428 774.34	R 458 788.54
	ACTING ALLOWANCE							
0501/3051/0000	HOUSING SUBSIDY	R 135 000.00	R 54 792.00	R -25 416.00	R 173 554.98	R 173 554.98	R 185 703.83	R 198 703.10
0501/3071/0000	LEAVE PAYOUT	R -	R 63 352.00	R -	R -	R -	R 156 339.84	R 167 283.63
0501/3114/0000	CELLPHONE ALLOWANCE	R 34 622.00	R -	R 5 518.00	R 40 140.00	R 40 140.00	R 42 949.80	R 45 956.29
0501/3101/0000	BARGAINING COUNCIL	R 1 000.00	R 258.00	R 32.95	R 1 032.95	R 1 119.03	R 1 197.36	R 1 281.17
0501/3103/0000	MEDICAL CONTRIBUTION	R 275 000.00	R 97 093.00	R -64 054.40	R 210 945.60	R 297 778.56	R 318 623.06	R 340 926.67
0501/3105/0000	PENSION CONTRIBUTION	R 397 000.00	R 127 467.00	R 42 885.27	R 439 885.27	R 502 082.90	R 537 228.71	R 574 834.72
0501/3107/0000	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	R -	R 6 525.00	R 11 866.20	R 11 866.20	R 16 742.16	R 17 914.11	R 19 168.10
0501/3111/0000	UIF	R 26 000.00	R 6 076.00	R 5 638.07	R 31 638.07	R 34 056.69	R 36 440.66	R 38 991.51
0501/3113/0000	SDL	R 8 000.00	R 15 537.00	R 30 723.87	R 38 723.87	R 41 804.32	R 44 730.62	R 47 861.76
TOTAL		R 3 991 622.00	R 1 834 955.00	R 776 545.80	R 4 768 167.80	R 5 230 828.17	R 5 596 986.14	R 5 988 775.17

[illegible]

0505 - ISDG		UNSPENT FUNDS	BUDGET 2015/16	ACTUALS AS AT DECEMBER 2015	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
GOV GRANTS & SUBSIDIES: CONDITIONAL									
0505/1654/0000		ISDG	R -2 788 119.00	R -3 000 000.00	R -1 010 000.00	R -238 080.00	R -3 000 000.00	R -3 200 000.00	R -3 500 000.00
TOTAL		R -2 788 119.00	R -3 000 000.00	R -1 010 000.00	R -238 080.00	R -3 238 080.00	R -3 000 000.00	R -3 200 000.00	R -3 500 000.00
EXPENDITURE					Check	R -			
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS									
0505/3001/0000									
BASIC SALARIES									
MEDICAL CONTRIBUTION							R 1 271 160.00	R 1 360 141.20	R 1 455 351.08
PENSION CONTRIBUTION							R 43 416.48	R 46 455.63	R 49 707.53
BARGAINING COUNCIL							R 27 734.40	R 29 675.81	R 31 753.11
UIF							R 688.63	R 736.84	R 788.41
0505/3111/0000			R -	R 5 898.00		R -	R 12 711.60	R 13 601.41	R 14 553.51
0505/3113/0000			R -	R 6 265.00		R -	R 12 711.60	R 13 601.41	R 14 553.51
TOTAL		R -	R -	R 12 163.00	R -	R -	R 1 368 422.71	R 1 464 212.30	R 1 566 707.16
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID					Check	R -			
ISDG Expenditure			R 3 000 000.00		R -3 000 000.00	R -	R -		
GENERAL EXPENSES									
ACCOMMODATION									
TELEPHONE			R -	R -		R -	R 60 000.00	R 63 180.00	R 66 528.54
ISDG SUPPORT			R -	R 749 590.00	R 3 238 080.00	R 3 238 080.00	R 1 445 577.29	R 1 539 929.70	R 1 727 054.36
TRAVEL AND SUBSISTANCE			R -	R 12 249.00	R -	R -	R 120 000.00	R 126 360.00	R 133 057.08
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		R 3 000 000.00	R 3 000 000.00	R 761 839.00	R 238 080.00	R 3 238 080.00	R 1 631 577.29	R 1 735 787.70	R 1 933 292.84
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		R -	R 3 000 000.00	R 774 002.00	R 238 080.00	R 3 238 080.00	R 3 000 000.00	R 3 200 000.00	R 3 500 000.00
TOTAL SURPLUS/DEFICIT		R -2 788 119.00	R -	R -235 998.00	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
					Check	R -			

0501 - RRAMS		BUDGET 2015/16	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
REVENUE							
	RURAL ROADS ASSETS MANAGEMENT						
0501/1634/0000		R -1 755 000.00	R -	R -1 755 000.00	R -1 823 000.00	R -1 914 000.00	R -2 065 000.00

TOTAL		R -1 755 000.00	R -	R -1 755 000.00	R -1 823 000.00	R -1 914 000.00	R -2 065 000.00
			Check	R -			
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID							
	RURAL ROADS ASSETS MANAGEMENT						
0501/4304/0000		R 1 755 000.00		R 1 755 000.00	R 1 823 000.00	R 1 914 000.00	R 2 065 000.00

TOTAL		R 1 755 000.00	R -	R 1 755 000.00	R 1 823 000.00	R 1 914 000.00	R 2 065 000.00
			Check	R -			

TOTAL SURPLUS/DEFICIT R		-	R -	R -	-	R -	-
			Check	R -			

0509 -JTGD M PROJECTS		UNSPENT FUNDS	BUDGET 2015/16	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
REVENUE								
CDS	VAN ZYLSRUS - PROJECT COSTS	R -479 962.00		R -479 962.00	R -479 962.00	R	-	
BSI	KGOTSO PULA NALA	R -	R -	R -2 000 000.00	R -2 000 000.00			
TOTAL		R -479 962.00	R -	R -2 479 962.00	R -2 479 962.00	R	-	R
GENERAL EXPENSES				Check	R			
CDS	VAN ZYLSRUS - PROJECT COSTS	R 479 962.00		R 479 962.00	R 479 962.00	R	-	
BSI	KGOTSO PULA NALA	R -	R -	R 2 000 000.00	R 2 000 000.00			
TOTAL		R 479 962.00	R -	R 2 479 962.00	R 2 479 962.00	R	-	R
TOTAL SURPLUS/DEFICIT		R -	R -	Check	R -			
				Check	R			
				Check	R			

0511- EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT		UNSPENT FUNDS	BUDGET 2015/16	ACTUALS AS AT DECEMBER 2015	ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT	FULL YEAR FORECAST 2015/16	BUDGET YEAR 2016/17	BUDGET YEAR 2017/18	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19
REVENUE									
GRANT & SUBSIDIES: CONDITIONAL									
0511/1655/0000	EPWP INCENTIVE	R -6 337.00	R -1 000 000.00	R -700 000.00	R -6 337.00	R -1 006 337.00	-1 000 000.00	-	
	EPWP BRICK MAKING	R -1 223 568.00	R -	R -	R -1 223 568.00	R -1 223 568.00	-	-	
TOTAL		R -1 229 905.00	R -1 000 000.00	R -700 000.00	R -1 229 905.00	R -2 229 905.00	R -1 000 000.00	R -	R -
EXPENDITURE					Check	R -			
GRANT & SUBSIDY PAID: OPERATIONAL									
0511/4378/0000	EPWP BRICK MAKING	R 1 223 568.00	R -	R 252 699.00	R 1 223 568.00	R 1 223 568.00	-	-	
GRANT & SUBSIDY PAID: CONDITIONAL									
0511/4378/0000	EPWP	R -	R 1 000 000.00	R 387 896.00	R -	R 1 000 000.00	R 1 000 000.00	R -	R -
TOTAL		R 1 223 568.00	R 1 000 000.00	R 640 595.00	R 1 223 568.00	R 2 223 568.00	R 1 000 000.00	R -	R -
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		R 1 223 568.00	R 1 000 000.00	R 640 595.00	R 1 223 568.00	R 2 223 568.00	R 1 000 000.00	R -	R -
TOTAL SURPLUS/DEF		R -6 337.00	R -	R -59 405.00	Check	R -	R -6 337.00	R -	R -
					Check	R -			

0527/3101/0000	BARGAINING COUNCIL	R	1 000.00	R	86.00	R	-397.45	R	602.55	R	258.24	R	276.31	R	295.66
0527/3103/0000	MEDICAL CONTRIBUTION	R	174 000.00	R	27 281.00	R	-113 954.40	R	60 045.60	R	60 045.60	R	64 248.79	R	68 746.21
0527/3105/0000	PENSION CONTRIBUTION	R	241 000.00	R	103 405.00	R	-34 189.20	R	206 810.80	R	158 476.23	R	169 569.57	R	181 439.44
0527/3107/0000	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	R	-	R	6 565.00	R	10 057.44	R	10 057.44	R	15 999.60	R	17 119.57	R	18 317.94
0527/3111/0000	UIF	R	20 000.00	R	3 569.00	R	-3 830.51	R	16 169.49	R	11 596.37	R	12 408.12	R	13 276.69
0527/3113/0000	SDL	R	2 000.00	R	7 899.00	R	15 995.88	R	17 995.88	R	10 186.12	R	10 899.15	R	11 662.09
TOTAL		R	2 795 000.00	R	1 039 213.00	R	-655 664.04	R	2 139 335.96	R	1 646 059.32	R	1 761 283.47	R	1 884 573.32
CONTRACTED SERVICES															
	COMPILATION OF HOUSING REGISTER	R	800 000.00	R	-	R	-800 000.00	R	-						
	HOUSING SECTOR	R	40 000.00	R	-	R	-40 000.00	R	-						
GENERAL EXPENSES															
0527/0425/0000	SPECIAL PROGRAM	R	-	R	101 725.00	R	170 000.00	R	170 000.00	R	183 600.00	R	198 288.00	R	214 151.04
0527/0427/0000	COMPILATION OF HOUSING REGISTER	R	-	R	75 305.00	R	597 384.00	R	597 384.00	R	500 000.00	R	540 000.00	R	699 840.00
0527/0428/0000	HOUSING SECTOR	R	-	R	3 600.00	R	40 000.00	R	40 000.00	R	30 000.00	R	32 400.00	R	46 656.00
0527/4310/0000	MANDELA DAY HOUSES	R	-	R	120 916.00	R	122 616.00	R	122 616.00	R	183 600.00	R	193 330.80	R	203 577.33
0527/4312/0000	DISASTER HOUSING	R	-	R	183 274.00	R	510 000.00	R	510 000.00	R	367 200.00	R	386 661.60	R	407 154.66
0527/4465/0000	FUEL AND OIL	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-						
0527/4503/0000	PRINTING AND STATIONERY	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-						
0527/4519/0000	TELEPHONE	R	11 000.00	R	9 432.00	R	7 864.00	R	18 864.00	R	10 000.00	R	10 530.00	R	11 088.09
0527/4525/0000	TRAVEL AND SUBSISTANCE	R	116 000.00	R	15 557.00	R	-	R	116 000.00	R	50 000.00	R	52 650.00	R	55 440.45
	14 Houses/Individual houses	R	-			R	1 935 530.26	R	1 935 530.26						
	222 Erven					R	1 000 000.00	R	1 000 000.00						
0527/4526/0000	ACCOMMODATION	R	31 000.00	R	12 826.00	R	-	R	31 000.00	R	33 480.00	R	35 254.44	R	37 122.93
	TAOLO GAETSEWE HOUSE	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	780 000.00	R	-	R	-
TOTAL		R	998 000.00	R	522 635.00	R	3 543 394.26	R	4 541 394.26	R	2 137 880.00	R	1 449 114.84	R	1 675 030.50
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		R	4 393 000.00	R	1 561 848.00	R	2 287 730.22	R	6 680 730.22	R	3 783 939.32	R	3 210 398.31	R	3 559 603.82

[illegible]

JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - "DC45"

DETAILED FINAL BUDGET - CAPITAL - 2016/17-2018/19

	Budget Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
	Approved Budget	% Remaining	Adjustment Budget	Adjustment Budget	Original Budget	Original Budget	Original Budget	Original Budget	Original Budget	Original Budget	Original Budget	Original Budget
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY												
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER TYPE												
Infrastructure												
Community		0%										
Heritage assets		0%										
Investment properties		0%										
Other assets		0%										
Agricultural assets	1 204 000.00	87%	33 000.00	1 237 000.00	4 100 000.00	30 000.00	30 000.00	30 000.00	30 000.00	30 000.00	30 000.00	30 000.00
Biological assets		0%										
Intangibles		0%										
Specialised vehicles		0%										
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	1 204 000	87%			4 100 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Funded as follows:												
National Government												
Municipal infrastructure grant												
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year												
Current year allocation												
Next allocation												
Finance Management Grant												
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year												
Current year allocation												
Next allocation												
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant												
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year												

Category	Sub-category	Value	Percentage
Other			
Risk Management			
General vehicles			
Specialised vehicles			
Plant & equipment			
Computers - hardware/equipment			
Furniture and other office equipment			
Abattoirs			
Markets			
Civic Land and Buildings			
Other Buildings			
Other Land			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			
Other			
Internal Audit			
General vehicles			
Specialised vehicles			
Plant & equipment			
Computers - hardware/equipment			
Furniture and other office equipment			
Abattoirs			
Markets			
Civic Land and Buildings			
Other Buildings			
Other Land			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			
Other			
IDP			
General vehicles			
Specialised vehicles			
Plant & equipment			
Computers - hardware/equipment			
Furniture and other office equipment			
Abattoirs			
Markets			
Civic Land and Buildings			
Other Buildings			
Other Land			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			

Other	Navigation Devices (Tourism Sites)			
Local Economic Development				
General vehicles			200 000.00	16.00
Specialised vehicles				
Plant & equipment				
Computers - hardware/equipment				
Furniture and other office equipment				
Abattoirs				
Markets				
Civic Land and Buildings			200 000.00	
Other Buildings				
Other Land				
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)				
Other	Navigation Devices (Tourism Sites)			
Infrastructure				
General vehicles				
Specialised vehicles				
Plant & equipment				
Computers - hardware/equipment				
Furniture and other office equipment				
Abattoirs				
Markets				
Civic Land and Buildings				
Other Buildings				
Other Land				
Alterations to Chambers				
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)				
Other	Navigation Devices (Tourism Sites)			
Housing Services				
Infrastructure				
Infrastructure - Road transport				
Roads, Pavements & Bridges				
Storm water				
Infrastructure - Electricity				
Generation				
Transmission & Reticulation				
Street Lighting				
Infrastructure - Water				

Dams & Reservoirs
 Water purification
 Reticulation
 Infrastructure - Sanitation
 Reticulation
 Sewerage purification
 Infrastructure - Other
 Waste Management
 Transportation
 Gas
 Other

VanZylus Housing
 Project

Departm
 ent of
 COGHST
 A

Community

Parks & gardens
 Sportsfields & stadia
 Swimming pools
 Community halls
 Libraries
 Recreational facilities
 Fire, safety & emergency
 Security and policing
 Buses
 Clinics
 Museums & Art Galleries
 Cemeteries
 Social rental housing
 Other

Heritage assets

Buildings
 Other

Investment properties

Housing development
 Other

Other assets

General vehicles

